

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



DRAFT BUDGET 2022/23-2024/25

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

PART 1 - DRAFT BUDGET	3
1 MAYOR'S REPORT	3
2 COUNCIL RESOLUTION	5
3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	6
4 DRAFT BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10).....	10
5 PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS	30
PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	39
6 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	71
SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION.....	73
SECTION 2: ORGANISATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS.....	74
SECTION 3: ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	76
SECTION 4: MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION	80
SECTION 5: BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS.....	81
SECTION 6: MECHANISM AND PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT.....	83
SECTION 7: 2021/2022 IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME	87
7 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP	93
8 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS.....	97
9 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	101
10 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	104
11 BUDGET FUNDING	106
12 SUPPORTING TABLES (SA1-SA37).....	109
13 QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	142

1. MAYOR'S REPORT

PART 1 - DRAFT BUDGET

2022/23 MTREF Budget by Executive Mayor Cllr Mamedupi Teffo during a council meeting, CDM Council Chamber.

It is my honour to, in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and relevant Treasury regulations, present to this council a proposed budget for the financial year 2022/23.

1.1 Budget statement

This budget is comprised of **R852m** operational income and **R367m** capital income in allocations. The 2022/23 financial years' budget proposal is part of a **R3.8 billion** budget that is projected for the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ending in 2025.

The 2022/23 budget represents an increase of (R103m) from last year's budget of R1.115m (after adjustment). From the proposed overall budget of R1 219m includes the R1 118m of grants plus the R101m revenue from water sales and sanitation, the interest on investment and the other income from sale of tenders.

On operating revenue, specifically, there is an increase of 4% on the interest on investments, totalling to R22m. The increase of about 3% on the water sales and sanitation, totalling to R 78m. There was an increase of 3% on the other income. Operating expenditure, it has decreased from R85m in the current financial year to the proposed R852m for the next financial year.

The draft operating expenditure has the following adjustments compared to the current budgets of 2022/23 financial year:

Salaries will increase by 6% from adjusted budget R367m to overall of R389m; councillors' allowances have increased to R18m while general expenses have decreased from R198m to R196m. The bulk water purchase is increasing to R98m. The other portion of the budget goes to the Debt impairment/ commission on water sales. On capital budget, the budget has decreased by 1% from R369m to R367m because of the following reasons:

Capital budget has projects that are funded by equitable share, water services infrastructure grant from Department of Water Affairs and the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG). The draft budget is allocated to various projects, which led to the overall amount of R 367m in the 2022/23 financial year. Most of the capital budget is distributed between water, operations, and maintenance projects.

1.2 Infrastructure

We are pleased that about 96% of the capital budget is allocated to our core mandate - water, which include operations and maintenance of water schemes. To this end, R31m is set aside for sanitation projects and R42m for operations and maintenance.

Notwithstanding budgetary constraint, the rest of the budget votes per department will see no significant increases and will thus be unpacked in detail in the State of the District Address.

This budget is strongly redistributive of the resources of the municipality and addresses the service delivery mandate that we carry in line with the six Key Strategic Thrusts or KPA's of local government including: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development, Basic Services and Infrastructure Delivery, Spatial Analysis and Rationale, Local Economic Development (LED), Good Governance and Public Participation, Municipal Financial Management and Viability.

Honourable Speaker, I therefore take this opportunity to submit to this Council for approval.

I thank you!

8. COUNCIL RESOLUTION

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 22
MARCH 2022

ITEM

OC 04/2021 - 2022/5.1.2 Draft Budget 2022/2023 MTREF

RESOLUTION

Resolved, That the draft budget 2022/23 be approved for public consultations.

CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Maseka Pheedi', is written over a horizontal line.

**MASEKA PHEEDI
COUNCIL SPEAKER**

2022/03/22
DATE



9. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Section of 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act stipulates the following:

(a) The Council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the Municipality before the start of the financial year.

(b) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the Mayor of the municipality must approve the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 30 days before the start of the budget year.

The 2022/23 medium term budget and expenditure framework was developed within the municipality budget framework, municipal budget, reporting frameworks, and treasury guidelines. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 112 was used to guide the municipality with compilation of 2022/23 MTREF. In addition, this budget format and content incorporates the requirements of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The budget was prepared in line with the National, provincial and district priorities to ensure that services are planned according to planning guidelines.

Considering all the inputs made and recommendations, the proposed draft budget and Medium-Term Expenditure framework for the 2022/2023-2024/2025 is summarized as follows:

The total budget for the 2022/2022 financial year is **R1.219** billion comprising of **R852m** operating budget and **R367m** for capital budget. The 96% of the budget funding is based on grants and subsidies provided for by the national government. The grants are utilised to fund both operating and capital expenditure.

Our strategic objectives for the medium term are as follows:

2.2 BUDGET SUMMARY 2022/23 MTREF

Operating Budget

The operating budget decreased by 1% from **R858m** to **R852m** in the 2021/22 and 2022/23 financial years respectively. The budget has slightly decreased in the 2022/23 budget compared to the 2021/22 financial year. The budgetary constraints realised in the 2022/23 medium term budget is due to high dependency on grant funding. The total grants allocation in 2022/2023 amounts to **R1 118m**, showing an increase of 10%

The municipality is currently the water services authority with four local municipalities operating the water business as water services provider. We have budgeted in the current year for revenue raising strategies, development and enforcement of bylaws and improving our billing systems. The projects are aimed at increasing the revenue of the district.

Capital Budget

Our capital budget spending is projected at around **R 1 135m** over the next three years. The 2022/23 financial year capital budget has decreased by **R 2.1m** or 1% and was mainly funded by grants.

CAPITAL BUDGET

	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
WATER	289 210 000	321 813 000	322 518 000	337 474 000
WATER-O&M and Quality	40 720 000	30 806 000	34 421 000	46 923 000
EMERGENCY & DISASTER	15 512 000	1 250 000	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES	24 059 000	13 450 000	13 450 000	13 450 000
	369 501 000	367 319 000	370 389 000	397 847 000

10. Budget Analysis

Personnel costs contribute 48% of the operating budget. Personnel costs increased by 6 % in the 2022/23 financial year. Bulk water purchases totalled 12% of the operating budget and 3% was budgeted for repairs and maintenance.

The revenue from water and sanitation service charges will increase by 6% or R4m after considering income foregone to R76 m in 2021/2022 financial year and increases to R228m over the medium term. The services charges constitute 10% of the operating revenue budget.

Other operating revenue amounts to R22 million comprises of revenue from sundry income of R843, interest from investment of R21m. Other revenue contributes 0% of the total operating revenue. Other revenue indicates a decrease of R16million compared to R1 m in 2020/2021 financial year.

Contracted services

Contracted services are allocated R134m and decreased by R44m or 3%, which accounts 16% of the operating expenditure budget.

Repairs and maintenance

Repairs and maintenance are allocated R26m to repair water assets, machinery and equipment, municipal buildings and maintenance of computer equipment and vehicles.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE

	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
SALARIES	367 397 000	389 611 000	416 693 000	449 988 000
COUNCILLORS' ALLOWANCES	17 343 000	18 381 000	19 852 000	21 438 000
GENERAL EXPENSES	198 735 000	196 474 000	210 964 000	226 698 000
OPERATING PROJECTS	108 467 000	79 387 000	66 778 000	51 662 000
ACTUARIAL GAINS AND LOSSES	-	5 500 000	6 050 000	6 655 000
INVENTORY CONSUMED	91 515 000	98 478 000	107 996 000	118 617 000
REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	31 612 000	26 210 000	31 210 000	28 962 000
DEBT IMPAIRMENT	43 614 000	43 938 000	44 213 000	44 433 000
DEPRECIATION	106 303 000	112 675 000	119 472 000	126 724 000
TOTAL	964 986 000	970 654 000	1 023 228 000	1 075 177 000
TOTAL CASH FLOW ITEMS	858 683 000	852 479 000	897 706 000	941 798 000

11. Cash Flow Management

The municipality cash and cash equivalent at the end of the year amount to R 244m, as compared to R232m in the 2021/2022 financial year. Net cash to be generated from operating activities amount to R362m in 2022/2023 and will increase to R1.1 billion over the medium term. The favourable net cash flow from operating activities is an indication that the municipality will be able to generate surplus cash from rendering municipal services such as water, sanitation etc.

However, the achievement of the above will depend on strict and cost containment measures and financial management discipline to be implemented by the municipality.

12. Capital budget per Function

Capital budget is funded by the allocation made by National Treasury in the form of grants, transfer and subsidies. In the next three years, the municipality will spend **R1 135m**, 2022/2023 will be **R367 m**, 2023/2024 will be **R370m** and **R397m** in 2024/2025 financial years. For the financial year 2022/2023, the municipality will spend **R367m** on infrastructure development to address backlog and upgrading of existing infrastructure in the following priority areas:

3.6 Water Supply

Water projects allocation is **R352m**, which include R106m and R244m for conditional grant WSIG and MIG respectively and increases to **R1 093m** over the medium term. The municipality has four local municipalities namely Polokwane, Lepelle Nkumpi, Molemole and Blouberg, which made up of rural areas. In Lepelle Nkumpi Local Municipality, Mphahlele (Bolatjane, Phalakwane, and Makurung) water supply, which comprises of several villages is allocated **R26m**, the project realized a huge amount injected to cover infrastructure backlog. Mphahlele RWS, Maijane, Sefalaolo, Makaepea

is allocated **R15m**. In Molemole municipality, Ratsaka and Rosenkrantz water supply's allocation amount to **R13m each**. All water projects allocation is funded by municipal infrastructure grant.

b) **R30** million is allocated to upgrade and renewal of existing infrastructure and increases to **R112m** over medium-term. The project realised a decrease of **R4.9m** or 16% in the 2021/2021 financial year.

3.7 Public Safety and Protection

Our other core mandate, emergency and fire rescue, **R1.2m** has been set aside to strengthen our fire-fighting army.

3.8 Corporate Services

This central component of our administration will benefit from **R13.4m** that is set aside for the purchase of computer hardware, installation of camera system, vehicles, and construction of satellite offices, and fire services fleet, installation of air conditioners, and construction of guardhouses.

3.9 Sanitation

Sanitation is allocated **R31m** for household's sanitation projects. The sanitation backlog is currently the largest in the district. The municipality requires a huge amount of money to clear the sanitation backlog.

13. DRAFT BUDGET TABLES (A1-A10)

DC35 Capricorn - Table A1 Budget Summary

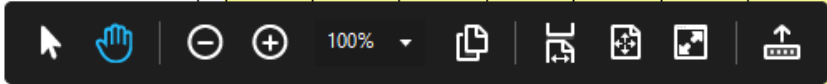
Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	70 929	71 288	81 097	76 436	76 436	76 436	-	78 729	81 091	83 524
Investment revenue	29 478	28 703	23 740	21 235	21 235	21 235	-	22 084	22 967	23 886
Transfers recognised - operational	554 926	594 683	709 153	720 186	711 281	711 281	-	767 119	811 334	862 306
Other own revenue	18 304	15 096	32 695	843	843	843	-	868	894	921
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	673 637	709 772	846 685	818 700	809 795	809 795	-	868 800	916 286	970 637
Employee costs	296 159	318 965	338 860	364 796	367 397	367 397	-	389 611	416 693	449 988
Remuneration of councillors	14 190	15 155	15 213	17 343	17 343	17 343	-	18 381	19 852	21 438
Depreciation & asset impairment	79 551	83 518	84 623	80 997	101 797	101 797	-	100 513	106 505	112 893
Finance charges	299	110	115	470	470	470	-	470	470	470
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	63 919	72 282	73 047	86 720	91 515	91 515	-	98 478	107 996	118 617
Transfers and grants	-	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	289 537	234 258	305 100	326 891	386 464	386 464	-	363 201	371 712	371 771
Total Expenditure	743 655	726 951	817 295	877 217	964 986	964 986	-	970 654	1 023 228	1 075 177
Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 018)	(17 179)	29 390	(58 517)	(155 191)	(155 191)	-	(101 854)	(106 942)	(104 540)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	303 862	379 669	334 669	296 941	306 173	306 173	-	350 998	351 809	369 008
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	233 844	362 489	-	238 424	150 982	150 982	-	249 144	244 867	264 468
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	233 844	362 489	-	238 424	150 982	150 982	-	249 144	244 867	264 468
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	200 766	295 876	376 589	323 927	369 501	369 501	-	367 319	370 389	397 847
Transfers recognised - capital	200 766	296 115	283 963	254 807	260 507	260 507	-	301 813	302 518	317 474
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	(239)	92 626	69 120	108 994	108 994	-	65 506	67 871	80 373
Total sources of capital funds	200 766	295 876	376 589	323 927	369 501	369 501	-	367 319	370 389	397 847
Financial position										
Total current assets	344 359	459 741	517 237	308 348	448 635	448 635	-	423 207	420 707	421 257
Total non current assets	2 528 864	2 848 338	3 161 251	3 436 504	3 424 465	3 424 465	-	3 711 949	3 975 833	4 260 787
Total current liabilities	135 186	209 474	202 776	210 969	107 470	107 470	-	205 887	211 732	218 112
Total non current liabilities	46 519	52 773	62 938	52 773	65 230	65 230	-	56 280	53 780	45 730
Community wealth/Equity	2 468 226	2 691 519	3 056 006	3 242 686	3 549 419	3 549 419	-	3 605 254	3 886 162	4 153 735
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(586 689)	(571 386)	(49 983)	315 811	247 969	247 969	-	362 622	364 608	391 056
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(374 224)	(456 051)	(323 927)	(369 501)	(369 501)	-	(367 319)	(370 389)	(397 847)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(330 121)	(584 823)	(152 130)	214 305	232 372	232 372	-	244 465	238 683	231 892
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	256 567	360 787	353 904	214 827	232 125	232 125	-	238 328	226 125	212 450
Application of cash and investments	163 399	240 060	238 027	210 511	81 457	81 457	-	184 338	181 312	176 875
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	93 168	120 727	115 877	4 316	150 668	150 668	-	53 990	44 814	35 576
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 015 922	2 050 132	2 169 031	2 030 795	2 177 468	2 177 468	2 177 468	2 181 073	2 131 388	2 087 817
Depreciation	79 551	73 898	70 646	74 091	74 891	74 891	74 891	79 513	84 455	89 741
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	100 415	32 463	38 092	31 692	38 020	38 020	38 020	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	17 906	25 744	12 645	29 037	38 037	38 037	38 037	25 397	30 397	28 449
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	34	34	34	34	34	34	36	36	38	40
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	952	1 961	828	878	878	878	922	922	922	922
Sanitation/sewerage:	67	169	89	95	95	95	99	99	99	99
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		666 573	369 284	446 968	417 991	419 279	419 279	500 628	521 756	553 579
Executive and council		-	51 128	59 821	56 417	56 077	56 077	59 204	63 630	68 407
Finance and administration		666 573	311 887	379 776	354 766	355 752	355 752	433 586	449 741	476 197
Internal audit		-	6 269	7 371	6 808	7 450	7 450	7 838	8 385	8 975
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	91 112	98 476	85 009	86 079	86 079	91 318	97 024	104 197
Community and social services		-	13 518	15 641	13 262	13 778	13 778	14 478	15 540	16 688
Sport and recreation		-	4 288	4 697	4 447	4 307	4 307	4 608	4 948	5 316
Public safety		-	56 374	58 632	45 349	47 034	47 034	50 016	52 535	56 306
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	16 932	19 505	21 951	20 960	20 960	22 216	24 001	25 887
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6 064	34 657	39 725	47 787	44 014	44 014	34 250	29 624	31 598
Planning and development		3 642	19 399	21 463	32 925	29 611	29 611	17 723	14 914	15 925
Road transport		2 422	1 475	1 950	5 769	6 460	6 460	6 065	6 547	7 068
Environmental protection		-	13 783	16 312	9 093	7 943	7 943	10 462	8 163	8 605
<i>Trading services</i>		303 862	594 388	596 185	564 854	566 596	566 596	593 602	619 691	650 271
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		303 862	594 388	596 185	529 953	543 393	543 393	562 514	588 603	634 254
Waste water management		-	-	-	34 901	23 203	23 203	31 088	31 088	16 017
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	976 499	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 115 641	1 115 968	1 115 968	1 219 798	1 268 095	1 339 645
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		325 883	346 883	384 507	429 356	468 736	468 736	481 678	502 256	533 474
Executive and council		43 402	49 226	47 417	56 417	56 399	56 399	59 204	63 630	68 407
Finance and administration		276 595	291 219	330 761	366 131	404 887	404 887	414 636	430 241	456 082
Internal audit		5 886	6 438	6 328	6 808	7 450	7 450	7 838	8 385	8 975
<i>Community and public safety</i>		71 092	73 470	79 067	84 534	88 995	88 995	90 068	97 024	104 197
Community and social services		12 910	12 884	14 954	13 262	14 969	14 969	14 478	15 540	16 688
Sport and recreation		1 190	3 293	2 371	4 447	4 407	4 407	4 608	4 948	5 316
Public safety		41 958	40 312	41 655	44 874	48 539	48 539	48 766	52 535	56 306
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		15 034	16 981	20 088	21 951	21 080	21 080	22 216	24 001	25 887
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		25 823	25 806	30 152	47 787	48 964	48 964	37 711	33 350	35 609
Planning and development		17 688	15 601	14 620	32 925	30 561	30 561	21 184	18 640	19 936
Road transport		3 145	1 393	3 363	5 769	7 660	7 660	6 065	6 547	7 068
Environmental protection		4 990	8 812	12 169	9 093	10 743	10 743	10 462	8 163	8 605
<i>Trading services</i>		321 483	287 561	330 860	315 540	358 291	358 291	355 697	384 548	395 242
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		321 483	278 096	309 410	277 083	305 339	305 339	320 875	349 540	375 109
Waste water management		-	9 466	21 451	38 457	52 952	52 952	34 822	35 008	20 133
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	744 281	733 720	824 586	877 217	964 986	964 986	965 154	1 017 178	1 068 522
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		232 218	355 720	356 768	238 424	150 982	150 982	254 644	250 917	271 123

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		666 573	369 284	446 968	417 991	419 279	419 279	500 628	521 756	553 579
Executive and council		-	51 128	59 821	56 417	56 077	56 077	59 204	63 630	68 407
Mayor and Council		-	36 566	43 207	40 006	39 734	39 734	41 915	45 005	48 338
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	14 562	16 614	16 411	16 343	16 343	17 289	18 625	20 069
Finance and administration		666 573	311 887	379 776	354 766	355 752	355 752	433 586	449 741	476 197
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	56 132	69 028	57 360	57 215	57 215	87 909	93 696	97 847
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		667 001	127 985	160 625	144 214	144 359	144 359	168 575	167 649	176 985
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	46 031	54 441	59 786	63 783	63 783	72 503	77 316	82 564
Information Technology		-	22 811	26 466	22 999	18 081	18 081	30 187	31 975	33 931
Legal Services		-	5 423	6 449	6 367	10 177	10 177	6 373	6 557	6 755
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		-	10 253	12 252	11 301	11 301	11 301	11 222	11 878	12 587
Risk Management		-	24 871	29 844	29 624	28 184	28 184	29 605	32 359	35 376
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		(428)	18 381	20 672	23 115	22 652	22 652	27 212	28 412	30 152
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	6 269	7 371	6 808	7 450	7 450	7 838	8 385	8 975
Governance Function		-	6 269	7 371	6 808	7 450	7 450	7 838	8 385	8 975
Community and public safety		-	91 112	98 476	85 009	86 079	86 079	91 318	97 024	104 197
Community and social services		-	13 518	15 641	13 262	13 778	13 778	14 478	15 540	16 688
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	13 518	15 641	13 262	13 778	13 778	14 478	15 540	16 688
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	4 288	4 697	4 447	4 307	4 307	4 608	4 948	5 316
Public safety and community		-	56 374	58 632	45 349	47 034	47 034	50 016	52 535	56 306
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	56 374	58 632	45 349	47 034	47 034	50 016	52 535	56 306
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	16 932	19 505	21 951	20 960	20 960	22 216	24 001	25 887
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	16 932	19 505	21 951	20 960	20 960	22 216	24 001	25 887
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Economic and environmental services		6 064	34 657	39 725	47 787	44 014	44 014	34 250	29 624	31 598
<i>Planning and development</i>		3 642	19 399	21 463	32 925	29 611	29 611	17 723	14 914	15 925
<i>Billboards</i>										
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		3 642	19 399	21 463	20 693	17 388	17 388	17 723	14 914	15 925
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>										
<i>Development Facilitation</i>										
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>										
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>										
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>										
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	12 232	12 223	12 223	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>										
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>										
<i>Road transport</i>		2 422	1 475	1 950	5 769	6 460	6 460	6 065	6 547	7 068
<i>Public Transport</i>		2 422	1 475	1 950	5 769	6 460	6 460	6 065	6 547	7 068
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>										
<i>Roads</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>										
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	13 783	16 312	9 093	7 943	7 943	10 462	8 163	8 605
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>										
<i>Coastal Protection</i>										
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>										
<i>Nature Conservation</i>										
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	13 783	16 312	9 093	7 943	7 943	10 462	8 163	8 605
<i>Soil Conservation</i>										
<i>Trading services</i>		303 862	594 388	596 185	564 854	566 596	566 596	593 602	619 691	650 271
<i>-</i>										
<i>-</i>										
<i>Energy sources</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>										
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>										
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>										
<i>Water management</i>		303 862	594 388	596 185	529 953	543 393	543 393	562 514	588 603	634 254
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	15 268	18 770	17 051	16 908	16 908	17 644	18 683	19 752
<i>Water Distribution</i>		303 862	579 120	577 415	512 902	526 485	526 485	544 870	569 920	614 502
<i>Water Storage</i>										
<i>Waste water management</i>		-	-	-	34 901	23 203	23 203	31 088	31 088	16 017
<i>Public Toilets</i>										
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	34 901	23 203	23 203	31 088	31 088	16 017
<i>Storm Water Management</i>										
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>										
<i>Waste management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>										
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Air Transport</i>										
<i>Forestry</i>										
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Tourism</i>										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	976 499	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 115 641	1 115 968	1 115 968	1 219 798	1 268 095	1 339 645

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		325 883	346 883	384 507	429 356	468 736	468 736	481 678	502 256	533 474
Executive and council		43 402	49 226	47 417	56 417	56 399	56 399	59 204	63 630	68 407
Mayor and Council		36 062	35 951	33 335	40 006	40 056	40 056	41 915	45 005	48 338
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7 341	13 276	14 082	16 411	16 343	16 343	17 289	18 625	20 069
Finance and administration		276 595	291 219	330 761	366 131	404 887	404 887	414 636	430 241	456 092
Administrative and Corporate Support		46 827	50 887	52 963	65 853	73 733	73 733	77 659	83 345	87 597
Asset Management										
Finance		105 021	116 465	146 316	144 214	167 805	167 805	171 362	170 029	179 365
Fleet Management										
Human Resources		46 223	45 773	47 657	59 786	65 283	65 283	67 003	71 266	75 909
Information Technology		21 277	21 115	19 286	25 871	25 752	25 752	26 987	28 775	30 731
Legal Services		5 082	5 752	7 695	6 367	10 177	10 177	6 373	6 557	6 755
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		10 796	9 788	10 143	11 301	11 301	11 301	11 222	11 878	12 587
Risk Management		25 975	26 253	27 458	29 624	28 184	28 184	29 605	32 359	35 376
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		15 394	15 185	19 243	23 115	22 652	22 652	24 425	26 032	27 772
Valuation Service										
Internal audit		5 886	6 438	6 328	6 808	7 450	7 450	7 838	8 385	8 975
Governance Function		5 886	6 438	6 328	6 808	7 450	7 450	7 838	8 385	8 975
Community and public safety		71 092	73 470	79 067	84 534	88 995	88 995	90 068	97 024	104 197
Community and social services		12 910	12 884	14 954	13 262	14 969	14 969	14 478	15 540	16 688
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums										
Child Care Facilities										
Community Halls and Facilities										
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters										
Disaster Management		12 910	12 884	14 954	13 262	14 969	14 969	14 478	15 540	16 688
Education										
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives										
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development										
Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Tourism										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		1 190	3 293	2 371	4 447	4 407	4 407	4 608	4 948	5 318
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	3 293	2 371	4 447	4 407	4 407	4 608	4 948	5 318
Sports Grounds and Stadiums										
Public safety		41 958	40 312	41 655	44 874	48 539	48 539	48 766	52 535	56 308
Civil Defence										
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection		41 958	40 312	41 655	44 874	48 539	48 539	48 766	52 535	56 308
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Informal Settlements										
Health		15 034	16 981	20 088	21 951	21 080	21 080	22 216	24 001	25 881
Ambulance										
Health Services										
Laboratory Services										
Food Control		15 034	16 981	20 088	21 951	21 080	21 080	22 216	24 001	25 881
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety										

DC35 Capricorn - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Economic and environmental services	1	25 823	25 806	30 152	47 787	48 964	48 964	37 711	33 350	35 609
Planning and development		17 688	15 601	14 620	32 925	30 561	30 561	21 184	18 640	19 936
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		17 688	15 601	14 620	20 693	18 338	18 338	17 723	14 914	15 925
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning										
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City										
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	12 232	12 223	12 223	3 461	3 726	4 011
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		3 145	1 393	3 363	5 769	7 660	7 660	6 065	6 547	7 068
Public Transport		3 145	1 393	3 363	5 769	7 660	7 660	6 065	6 547	7 068
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		4 990	8 812	12 169	9 093	10 743	10 743	10 462	8 163	8 605
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control		4 990	8 812	12 169	9 093	10 743	10 743	10 462	8 163	8 605
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		321 483	287 561	330 860	315 540	358 291	358 291	355 697	384 548	395 242
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity										
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		321 483	278 096	309 410	277 083	305 339	305 339	320 875	349 540	375 109
Water Treatment		13 413	15 025	17 087	17 051	16 908	16 908	17 644	18 683	19 752
Water Distribution		308 071	263 071	292 323	260 032	288 431	288 431	303 231	330 857	355 357
Water Storage										
Waste water management		-	9 466	21 451	38 457	52 952	52 952	34 822	35 008	20 133
Public Toilets										
Sewerage		-	9 466	21 451	38 457	52 952	52 952	34 822	35 008	20 133
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	744 281	733 720	824 586	877 217	964 986	964 986	965 154	1 017 178	1 068 522
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		232 218	355 720	356 768	238 424	150 982	150 982	254 644	250 917	271 123

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	55 955	66 081	64 144	63 278	63 278	65 954	71 247	77 007
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	43 207	40 006	39 734	39 734	41 915	45 005	48 338
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	130 397	156 384	146 512	149 256	149 256	196 972	209 443	221 097
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	146 366	181 297	167 329	167 011	167 011	195 787	196 061	207 137
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		-	86 824	98 476	85 009	86 079	86 079	91 318	97 024	104 197
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	34 657	39 725	35 555	31 791	31 791	34 250	29 624	31 588
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		-	594 388	596 185	577 086	578 819	578 819	593 602	619 691	650 271
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	40 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 115 641	1 115 968	1 115 968	1 219 798	1 268 095	1 339 645

Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager			55 754	58 011	64 144	63 278	63 278	65 954	71 247	77 007	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor			-	33 336	40 006	40 056	40 056	41 915	45 005	48 338	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			120 867	127 602	157 877	174 945	174 945	183 522	195 993	207 647	
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer			131 650	165 559	167 329	190 457	190 457	195 787	196 061	207 137	
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services			70 177	79 068	84 534	88 995	88 995	90 068	97 024	104 197	
Vote 6 - Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - DPEMS			25 806	30 152	35 555	36 741	36 741	34 250	29 624	31 588	
Vote 8 - Public Transport			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Infrastructure			287 829	330 861	327 772	370 514	370 514	359 158	388 274	399 253	
Vote 10 - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -			39 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2		731 328	824 587	877 217	964 986	964 986	970 654	1 023 228	1 075 177	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2		358 112	356 768	238 424	150 982	150 982	249 144	244 867	264 468	

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	1	-	55 955	66 081	64 144	63 278	63 278	65 954	71 247	77 007
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	14 562	16 614	3 194	3 194	3 194	3 376	3 634	3 913
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	2 106	2 024	2 024	2 123	2 263	2 413
1.3 - Strategic Management		-	-	-	3 928	3 934	3 934	4 167	4 495	4 851
1.4 - Project ISD		-	-	-	7 183	7 191	7 191	7 623	8 233	8 892
1.5 - Communications		-	10 253	12 252	11 301	11 301	11 301	11 222	11 878	12 587
1.6 - Risk Management		-	24 871	29 844	29 624	28 184	28 184	29 605	32 359	35 376
1.7 - Internal Audit		-	6 269	7 371	6 808	7 450	7 450	7 838	8 385	8 975
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	43 207	40 006	39 734	39 734	41 915	45 005	48 338
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	43 207	20 359	20 242	20 242	21 366	22 956	24 670
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	3 274	3 389	3 389	3 585	3 867	4 169
2.3 - Council Support		-	-	-	10 261	10 246	10 246	10 789	11 560	12 394
2.4 - Special Focus		-	-	-	6 112	5 857	5 857	6 175	6 622	7 105
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	130 397	156 384	146 512	149 256	149 256	196 972	209 443	221 097
3.1 - Corporate Support		-	-	-	1 901	1 891	1 891	2 046	2 205	2 378
3.2 - Administrative Support		-	56 132	69 028	55 459	55 324	55 324	85 863	91 390	95 469
3.3 - Human Resources		-	46 031	54 441	59 786	63 783	63 783	72 503	77 316	82 564
3.4 - Information Technology		-	22 811	26 466	22 999	18 081	18 081	30 187	31 975	33 931
3.5 - Legal Services		-	5 423	6 449	6 367	10 177	10 177	6 373	6 557	6 755
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	146 366	181 297	167 329	167 011	167 011	195 787	196 061	207 137
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	500	6 708	6 495	6 495	7 058	7 550	8 084
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		-	127 985	24 215	8 306	8 873	8 873	9 712	10 624	11 622
4.3 - Expenditure		-	-	61	4 673	4 632	4 632	4 904	5 288	5 702
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	18 381	20 672	23 115	22 652	22 652	27 212	28 412	30 152
4.5 - Income		-	-	135 848	124 527	124 359	124 359	146 901	144 187	151 577

Vote 5 - Community and Social Services	-	86 824	98 476	85 009	86 079	86 079	91 318	97 024	104 197
5.1 - Disaster Management	-	13 518	15 641	13 262	13 778	13 778	14 478	15 540	16 688
5.2 - Community Services Manager	-	-	4 697	4 447	4 307	4 307	4 608	4 948	5 316
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	56 374	58 632	45 349	47 034	47 034	50 016	52 535	56 306
5.4 - Food Control	-	16 932	19 505	21 951	20 960	20 960	22 216	24 001	25 867
Vote 6 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS	-	34 657	39 725	35 555	31 791	31 791	34 250	29 624	31 598
7.1 - DPEMS Manager	-	-	17 618	2 265	1 989	1 989	2 102	2 265	2 439
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan	-	-	3 845	13 427	10 704	10 704	10 697	7 404	7 895
7.3 - Local Economic Development	-	19 399	-	5 001	4 695	4 695	4 924	5 245	5 591
7.4 - Public Transport	-	1 475	1 950	5 769	6 460	6 460	6 065	6 547	7 068
7.5 - Pollution Control	-	13 783	16 312	9 093	7 943	7 943	10 462	8 163	8 605
Vote 8 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure	-	594 388	596 185	577 086	578 819	578 819	593 602	619 691	650 271
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager	-	-	230 905	2 022	1 832	1 832	1 942	2 095	2 259
9.2 - Water Quality	-	15 268	18 770	15 029	15 076	15 076	15 702	16 588	17 493
9.3 - Sanitation	-	579 120	-	34 901	23 203	23 203	31 088	31 088	16 017
9.4 - Water Planning and Design	-	-	-	20 233	25 462	25 462	14 091	14 415	14 768

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		-	-	-	208 069	208 106	208 106	150 232	173 882	200 627
9.6 - Water Implementation		-	-	346 510	284 600	292 917	292 917	380 547	381 623	399 107
9.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	12 232	12 223	12 223	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 15 -		-	40 854	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 115 641	1 115 968	1 115 968	1 219 798	1 268 095	1 339 645

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	55 754	58 011	64 144	63 278	63 278	65 954	71 247	77 007
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	13 276	2 834	3 194	3 194	3 194	3 376	3 634	3 913
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	1 681	2 106	2 024	2 024	2 123	2 263	2 413
1.3 - Strategic Management		-	-	3 513	3 928	3 934	3 934	4 167	4 495	4 851
1.4 - Project ISD		-	-	6 053	7 183	7 191	7 191	7 623	8 233	8 892
1.5 - Communications		-	9 788	10 143	11 301	11 301	11 301	11 222	11 878	12 587
1.6 - Risk Management		-	26 253	27 458	29 624	28 184	28 184	29 605	32 359	35 376
1.7 - Internal Audit		-	6 438	6 328	6 808	7 450	7 450	7 838	8 385	8 975
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	33 336	40 006	40 056	40 056	41 915	45 005	48 338
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	16 398	20 359	20 372	20 372	21 366	22 956	24 670
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	2 914	3 274	3 389	3 389	3 585	3 867	4 169
2.3 - Council Support		-	-	9 062	10 261	10 438	10 438	10 789	11 580	12 394
2.4 - Special Focus		-	-	4 962	6 112	5 857	5 857	6 175	6 622	7 105
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	120 867	127 602	157 877	174 945	174 945	183 522	195 993	207 647
3.1 - Corporate Support		-	-	2 405	1 901	1 891	1 891	2 046	2 205	2 378
3.2 - Administrative Support		-	49 024	50 559	63 952	71 842	71 842	75 613	81 140	85 219
3.3 - Human Resources		-	45 773	47 657	59 796	65 283	65 283	72 503	77 316	82 564
3.4 - Information Technology		-	20 318	19 286	25 871	25 752	25 752	26 987	28 775	30 731
3.5 - Legal Services		-	5 752	7 695	6 367	10 177	10 177	6 373	6 557	6 755
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	131 650	165 559	167 329	190 457	190 457	195 787	196 061	207 137
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	5 789	6 708	6 495	6 495	7 058	7 550	8 084
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		-	116 465	13 323	8 306	8 873	8 873	9 712	10 624	11 622
4.3 - Expenditure		-	-	4 055	4 673	4 632	4 632	4 904	5 288	5 702
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	15 185	19 243	23 115	22 652	22 652	24 425	26 032	27 772
4.5 - Income		-	-	123 150	124 527	147 805	147 805	149 688	145 567	153 957

Vote 5 - Community and Social Services	-	70 177	79 068	84 534	88 995	88 995	90 068	97 024	104 197
5.1 - Disaster Management	-	12 884	14 954	13 262	14 969	14 969	14 478	15 540	16 688
5.2 - Community Services Manager	-	-	2 371	4 447	4 407	4 407	4 608	4 948	5 316
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	40 312	41 655	44 874	48 539	48 539	48 766	52 535	56 306
5.4 - Food Control	-	16 981	20 088	21 951	21 080	21 080	22 216	24 001	25 867
Vote 6 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS	-	25 806	30 152	35 555	36 741	36 741	34 250	29 624	31 598
7.1 - DPEMS Manager	-	-	1 671	2 265	1 989	1 989	2 102	2 265	2 439
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan	-	-	9 360	13 427	11 454	11 454	10 697	7 404	7 895
7.3 - Local Economic Development	-	15 601	3 590	5 001	4 895	4 895	4 924	5 245	5 591
7.4 - Public Transport	-	1 393	3 363	5 769	7 660	7 660	6 065	6 547	7 068
7.5 - Pollution Control	-	8 812	12 169	9 093	10 743	10 743	10 462	8 163	8 605
Vote 8 - Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure	-	287 829	330 861	327 772	370 514	370 514	359 158	388 274	399 253
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager	-	-	1 746	2 022	1 832	1 832	1 942	2 095	2 259
9.2 - Water Quality	-	15 025	17 087	15 029	15 076	15 076	15 702	16 588	17 493
9.3 - Sanitation	-	272 805	53 658	38 457	52 952	52 952	34 822	35 008	20 133

DC35 Capricorn - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
9.4 - Water Planning and Design		-	-	75 733	65 645	85 474	85 474	89 786	94 396	99 248
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		-	-	168 981	182 349	191 064	191 064	200 840	222 848	241 408
9.6 - Water Implementation		-	-	10 969	12 038	11 893	11 893	12 605	13 613	14 701
9.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	2 687	12 232	12 223	12 223	3 461	3 726	4 011

Vote 15 -		-	39 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	731 328	824 587	877 217	964 986	964 986	970 654	1 023 228	1 075 177
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	358 112	356 768	238 424	150 982	150 982	249 144	244 867	264 468

DC35 Capricorn - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	70 929	71 288	70 908	64 971	66 471	66 471	-	68 465	70 519	72 635
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	10 189	11 465	9 965	9 965	-	10 264	10 572	10 889
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		29 478	29 703	23 740	21 235	21 235	21 235	-	22 084	22 967	23 886
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		18 039	14 110	31 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		554 926	594 683	709 153	720 186	711 281	711 281	-	767 119	811 334	862 306
Other revenue	2	266	986	1 623	843	843	843	-	868	894	921
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		673 637	709 772	846 685	818 700	809 795	809 795	-	888 800	916 286	970 637

Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	296 159	318 965	338 860	364 796	367 397	367 397	-	389 611	416 693	449 988
Remuneration of councillors		14 190	15 155	15 213	17 343	17 343	17 343	-	18 381	19 852	21 438
Debt impairment	3	44 550	46 677	57 506	43 614	43 614	43 614	-	43 938	44 213	44 433
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	79 551	83 518	84 623	80 997	101 797	101 797	-	100 513	106 505	112 893
Finance charges		299	110	115	470	470	470	-	470	470	470
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	63 919	72 282	73 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	-	86 720	91 515	91 515	-	98 478	107 996	118 617
Contracted services		120 453	106 852	127 364	132 153	178 455	178 455	-	134 210	128 859	113 980
Transfers and subsidies		-	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4, 5	84 925	80 569	94 313	146 619	159 890	159 890	-	167 392	179 624	192 873
Losses		39 609	160	25 917	4 506	4 506	4 506	-	17 662	19 017	20 486
Total Expenditure		743 655	726 951	817 295	877 217	964 986	964 986	-	970 654	1 023 228	1 075 177
Surplus/(Deficit)		(70 018)	(17 179)	29 390	(58 517)	(155 191)	(155 191)	-	(101 854)	(106 942)	(104 540)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		303 862	379 669	334 669	296 941	306 173	306 173	-	350 998	351 809	369 008
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		233 844	362 489	364 059	238 424	150 982	150 982	-	249 144	244 867	264 468
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		233 844	362 489	364 059	238 424	150 982	150 982	-	249 144	244 867	264 468
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		233 844	362 489	364 059	238 424	150 982	150 982	-	249 144	244 867	264 468
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		233 844	362 489	364 059	238 424	150 982	150 982	-	249 144	244 867	264 468

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	24 127	7 167	24 059	24 059	-	13 450	13 450	13 450
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		-	-	2 144	475	15 512	15 512	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		-	299 718	278 870	311 876	329 930	329 930	-	311 059	356 939	384 397
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	299 718	305 141	319 518	389 501	389 501	-	324 509	370 389	397 847
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	(24 274)	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		-	-	(1 462)	-	-	-	-	1 250	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	(239)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		-	(3 603)	97 183	2 609	-	-	-	41 560	-	-
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	(3 842)	71 448	4 409	-	-	-	42 810	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	295 876	376 589	323 927	389 501	389 501	-	367 319	370 389	397 847
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		85	(239)	(1 889)	8 967	24 059	24 059	-	13 450	13 450	13 450
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		85	(239)	(1 699)	8 967	24 059	24 059	-	13 450	13 450	13 450
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	2 236	475	15 512	15 512	-	1 250	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	29	29	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	2 236	475	15 483	15 483	-	1 250	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 949	8 949	8 949
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 949	8 949	8 949
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		200 681	296 115	376 053	314 485	329 930	329 930	-	343 670	347 990	375 448
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		200 681	296 115	366 647	309 485	324 930	324 930	-	343 670	347 990	375 448
Waste water management		-	-	9 406	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	200 766	295 876	376 589	323 927	389 501	389 501	-	367 319	370 389	397 847
Funded by:											
National Government		200 766	296 115	283 963	254 807	260 507	260 507	-	301 813	302 518	317 474
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	200 766	296 115	283 963	254 807	260 507	260 507	-	301 813	302 518	317 474
Borrowing	6	-	(239)	92 626	69 120	108 994	108 994	-	65 506	67 871	80 373
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	200 766	295 876	376 589	323 927	389 501	389 501	-	367 319	370 389	397 847

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Table with columns: Vote Description, Ref, 2018/19, 2019/20, 2020/21, Current Year 2021/22 (Original Budget, Adjusted Budget, Full Year Forecast, Pre-audit outcome), 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (Budget Year 2022/23, Budget Year +1 2023/24, Budget Year +2 2024/25), and Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23, 2023/24, and 2024/25.

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Table with columns: Vote Description, Ref, 2018/19, 2019/20, 2020/21, Current Year 2021/22 (Original Budget, Adjusted Budget, Full Year Forecast, Pre-audit outcome), 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (Budget Year 2022/23, Budget Year +1 2023/24, Budget Year +2 2024/25), and Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23, 2023/24, and 2024/25.

DC35 Capricorn - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Table with columns: Vote Description, Ref, 2018/19, 2019/20, 2020/21, Current Year 2021/22 (Original Budget, Adjusted Budget, Full Year Forecast, Pre-audit outcome), 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (Budget Year 2022/23, Budget Year +1 2023/24, Budget Year +2 2024/25), and Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23, 2023/24, and 2024/25.

DC35 Capricorn - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		1 525	1 465	2 378	(144 495)	1 719	1 719	-	801	599	
Call investment deposits	1	255 042	359 322	351 527	359 322	230 407	230 407	-	237 527	225 527	211
Consumer debtors	1	43 808	47 294	90 524	41 861	143 700	143 700	-	110 908	123 111	136
Other debtors		39 790	48 387	69 662	48 387	69 662	69 662	-	70 824	68 324	68
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	4 193	3 273	3 147	3 273	3 147	3 147	-	3 147	3 147	3
Total current assets		344 359	458 741	517 237	308 348	448 635	448 635	-	423 207	420 707	421
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 523 342	2 845 760	3 156 755	3 427 406	3 420 762	3 420 762	-	3 695 291	3 950 752	4 227
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		5 522	2 578	4 497	9 097	3 704	3 704	-	16 659	25 082	33
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		2 528 864	2 848 338	3 161 251	3 436 504	3 424 465	3 424 465	-	3 711 949	3 975 833	4 260
TOTAL ASSETS		2 873 223	3 308 080	3 678 488	3 744 852	3 873 100	3 873 100	-	4 135 157	4 396 541	4 682
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	2 160	283	3 717	283	1 425	1 425	-	1 328	1 123	-
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	121 679	196 380	184 364	196 380	91 349	91 349	-	184 364	184 364	184
Provisions		11 346	12 810	14 695	14 305	14 695	14 695	-	20 195	26 245	32
Total current liabilities		135 186	209 474	202 776	210 969	107 470	107 470	-	205 887	211 732	218 112
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	2 292	2 292	-	1 342	592	42
Provisions		46 519	52 773	62 938	52 773	62 938	62 938	-	54 938	53 188	45 688
Total non current liabilities		46 519	52 773	62 938	52 773	65 230	65 230	-	56 280	53 780	45 730
TOTAL LIABILITIES		181 704	262 247	265 714	263 742	172 700	172 700	-	262 167	265 512	263 842
NET ASSETS	5	2 691 519	3 045 833	3 412 774	3 481 110	3 700 401	3 700 401	-	3 872 990	4 131 029	4 418 203
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 468 226	2 691 519	3 056 006	3 242 686	3 549 419	3 549 419	-	3 605 254	3 886 162	4 153 735
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 468 226	2 691 519	3 056 006	3 242 686	3 549 419	3 549 419	-	3 605 254	3 886 162	4 153 735

DC35 Capricorn - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	1	24 459	23 259	23 259	-	23 957	24 676	25 416
Service charges		-	-	2 123	843	843	843	-	868	894	921
Other revenue		-	4 108	468 295	720 186	711 281	711 281	-	767 119	811 334	862 306
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	25 000	135 593	296 941	306 173	306 173	-	350 998	351 809	369 008
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	21 235	21 235	21 235	-	22 084	22 967	23 886
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(586 390)	(600 384)	(655 880)	(747 383)	(814 352)	(814 352)	-	(801 934)	(846 602)	(890 011)
Finance charges		(299)	(110)	(115)	(470)	(470)	(470)	-	(470)	(470)	(470)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(586 689)	(571 386)	(49 983)	315 811	247 969	247 969	-	362 622	364 608	391 056
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	(374 224)	(456 051)	(323 927)	(369 501)	(369 501)	-	(367 319)	(370 389)	(397 847)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	(374 224)	(456 051)	(323 927)	(369 501)	(369 501)	-	(367 319)	(370 389)	(397 847)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(586 689)	(945 610)	(508 034)	(8 116)	(121 532)	(121 532)	-	(4 697)	(5 781)	(6 791)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	256 567	360 787	353 904	222 420	353 904	353 904	-	249 162	244 465	238 683
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(330 121)	(584 823)	(152 130)	214 305	232 372	232 372	-	244 465	238 683	231 892

DC35 Capricorn - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(330 121)	(584 823)	(152 130)	214 305	232 372	232 372	-	244 465	238 683	231 892
Other current investments > 90 days		586 689	945 610	506 034	522	(247)	(247)	-	(6 137)	(12 558)	(19 442)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		256 567	360 787	353 904	214 827	232 125	232 125	-	238 328	226 125	212 450
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		-	28 857	3 876	28 857	3 876	3 876	-	3 876	3 876	3 876
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	116 881	158 430	171 213	128 881	14 644	14 644	-	117 524	114 498	110 061
Other provisions		46 519	52 773	62 938	52 773	62 938	62 938	-	62 938	62 938	62 938
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		163 399	240 060	238 027	210 511	81 457	81 457	-	184 338	181 312	176 875
Surplus(shortfall)		93 168	120 727	115 877	4 316	150 668	150 668	-	53 990	44 814	35 576

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	219 444	320 858	343 641	292 235	331 481	331 481	367 319	370 389	397
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		190 723	312 253	340 891	284 485	297 430	297 430	343 670	347 990	375
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		190 723	312 253	340 891	284 485	297 430	297 430	343 670	347 990	375
Community Facilities		17 901	8 366	1 359	1 050	19 950	19 950	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		17 901	8 366	1 359	1 050	19 950	19 950	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		68	5 899	1 477	400	2 859	2 859	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		68	5 899	1 477	400	2 859	2 859	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	(87)	1 391	830	830	830	11 004	11 004	11
Intangible Assets		-	(87)	1 391	830	830	830	11 004	11 004	11
Computer Equipment		2 640	326	(0)	945	3 117	3 117	1 145	1 145	1
Furniture and Office Equipment		166	(2 136)	(1 477)	1 125	1 125	1 125	2 250	2 250	2
Machinery and Equipment		4 676	(3 763)	(0)	1 900	4 670	4 670	3 750	2 500	2
Transport Assets		3 271	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	5 500	5 500	5
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	1 788	(239)	1 966	31 692	38 020	38 020	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 788	-	-	25 000	26 450	26 450	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	3 356	5 000	5 740	5 740	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 788	-	3 356	30 000	32 190	32 190	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	(239)	(1 391)	1 692	5 830	5 830	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	(239)	(1 391)	1 692	5 830	5 830	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	291 138	344 955	377 018	309 485	323 880	323 880	343 670	347 990	375 448
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	3 356	5 000	5 740	5 740	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	291 138	344 955	380 374	314 485	329 620	329 620	343 670	347 990	375 448
Community Facilities	17 901	8 366	1 359	1 050	19 950	19 950	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	17 901	8 366	1 359	1 050	19 950	19 950	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	68	5 899	1 477	400	2 859	2 859	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	68	5 899	1 477	400	2 859	2 859	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	(326)	-	2 522	6 660	6 660	11 004	11 004	11 004
Intangible Assets	-	(326)	-	2 522	6 660	6 660	11 004	11 004	11 004
Computer Equipment	2 640	328	(0)	945	3 117	3 117	1 145	1 145	1 145
Furniture and Office Equipment	166	(2 136)	(1 477)	1 125	1 125	1 125	2 250	2 250	2 250
Machinery and Equipment	4 676	(3 763)	(0)	1 900	4 670	4 670	3 750	2 500	2 500
Transport Assets	3 271	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	319 859	353 321	381 733	323 927	369 501	369 501	367 319	370 389	397 847

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	98 626	32 702	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		98 626	32 702	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		98 626	32 702	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	319 859	353 321	381 733	323 927	369 501	369 501	367 319	370 389	397 847

EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		97 456	99 642	83 291	103 128	112 928	112 928	104 910	114 852	118 190
Depreciation	7	79 551	73 898	70 646	74 091	74 891	74 891	79 513	84 455	89 741
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	17 906	25 744	12 645	29 037	38 037	38 037	25 397	30 397	28 449
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		443	15 145	-	6 178	8 639	8 639	12 000	17 000	17 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		443	15 145	-	6 178	8 639	8 639	12 000	17 000	17 000
Community Facilities		-	-	331	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	331	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		768	1 600	2 646	2 948	4 805	4 805	1 948	1 948	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		768	1 600	2 646	2 948	4 805	4 805	1 948	1 948	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	8 949	8 949	8 949	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	8 949	8 949	8 949	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		580	835	-	513	713	713	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		8 141	1 489	6 879	1 114	8 754	8 754	1 114	1 114	1 114
Transport Assets		7 974	6 675	2 788	9 335	6 177	6 177	9 335	9 335	9 335
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		97 456	99 642	83 291	103 128	112 928	112 928	104 910	114 852	118 190

DC35 Capricorn - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 015 922	2 050 132	2 169 031	2 030 795	2 177 468	2 177 468	2 181 073	2 131 388	2 087 817
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	0	-	0	-	-	0	0	0
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 833 094	1 875 998	1 964 188	1 817 928	1 958 246	1 958 246	1 886 898	1 839 768	1 801 062
Sanitation Infrastructure		45 404	43 557	41 461	36 966	38 825	38 825	34 540	30 818	26 910
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 878 498	1 919 555	2 005 649	1 854 894	1 997 071	1 997 071	1 921 438	1 870 586	1 827 972
Community Assets		57 284	57 866	58 407	66 542	72 527	72 527	152 405	152 405	152 405
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	1 000	-	-	(5 857)	(9 232)	(12 945)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		5 522	2 578	4 497	9 097	3 704	3 704	16 659	25 082	33 247
Computer Equipment		12 673	10 264	9 681	7 586	8 809	8 809	5 276	1 594	(2 571)
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 055	5 843	12 430	6 253	12 285	12 285	12 190	12 885	13 418
Machinery and Equipment		8 657	9 537	12 148	16 855	12 403	12 403	16 926	17 054	16 945
Transport Assets		36 372	32 081	53 812	56 180	58 282	58 282	49 623	48 607	46 939
Land		11 862	12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408	12 408
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 015 922	2 050 132	2 169 031	2 030 795	2 177 468	2 177 468	2 181 073	2 131 388	2 087 817

TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		97 456	99 642	83 291	103 128	112 928	112 928	104 910	114 852	118 190
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		31.4%	9.2%	10.0%	9.8%	10.3%	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec</i>		126.2%	43.9%	53.9%	42.8%	50.8%	50.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.7%	0.9%	0.4%	0.8%	1.1%	1.1%	0.7%	0.8%	0.7%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.0%	3.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 015 922	2 050 132	2 189 031	2 030 795	2 177 468	2 177 468	2 181 073	2 131 388	2 087 817
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		97 456	99 642	83 291	103 128	112 928	112 928	104 910	114 852	118 190
Depreciation	7	79 551	73 898	70 646	74 091	74 891	74 891	79 513	84 455	89 741
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	17 908	25 744	12 645	29 037	38 037	38 037	25 397	30 397	28 449
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		443	15 145	-	6 178	8 639	8 639	12 000	17 000	17 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		443	15 145	-	6 178	8 639	8 639	12 000	17 000	17 000
Community Facilities		-	-	331	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	331	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		768	1 600	2 646	2 948	4 805	4 805	1 948	1 948	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		768	1 600	2 646	2 948	4 805	4 805	1 948	1 948	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	8 949	8 949	8 949	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	8 949	8 949	8 949	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		580	835	-	513	713	713	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		8 141	1 489	6 879	1 114	8 754	8 754	1 114	1 114	1 114
Transport Assets		7 974	6 675	2 788	9 335	6 177	6 177	9 335	9 335	9 335
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14. PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY				
OPEX PROJECTS				
EXECUTIVE MAYOR 1111	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
State of the district address	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
Mayoral outreach programme	267 000	267 000	267 000	267 000
Education support programmes	323 000	193 000	193 000	193 000
Traditional authorities Support	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000
	1 215 000	1 085 000	1 085 000	1 085 000
	-	-	-	-
C-000002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Whippery management	54 000	54 000	54 000	54 000
	54 000	54 000	54 000	54 000
	-	-	-	-
C-000008 COUNCIL SUPPORT	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Women parliament	43 000	43 000	43 000	43 000
Youth parliament	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Public participation programmes (council outreach)	261 000	261 000	261 000	261 000
Project visits	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Ward committee support	392 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Ethics programmes	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Co-ordination Council meetings	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
MPAC expenses (Oversight programme)	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
	991 000	799 000	799 000	799 000
	-	-	-	-
C-000075 SPECIAL FOCUS	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
HIV&AIDS Co-ordination Programmes	26 000	26 000	26 000	26 000
HIV & Aids Planning	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000
HIV&AIDS Prevention programmes	78 000	78 000	78 000	78 000
HIV&AIDS Capacity Building	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000
HIV&AIDS Care & Support	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000
Children development Programme	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000
Disability development programme	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000
Gender development programme	78 000	78 000	78 000	78 000
Older person development programme	36 000	36 000	36 000	36 000
Youth Development Programme	78 000	78 000	78 000	78 000
	504 000	504 000	504 000	504 000
	-	-	-	-
C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Stakeholder Participant (Events management)	400 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
Media relations	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Bathopele campaign	25 000	125 000	125 000	125 000
Call centre for district hotlines	400 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
	925 000	875 000	875 000	875 000

15.

C-000005 INTERNAL AUDIT	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Review of AFS	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
	-	-	-	-
C-000079 I G R	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
IGR meetings	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
District Lekgotla	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	4 139 000	3 767 000	3 767 000	3 767 000
WATER IMPLEMENTATION/SANITATION	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)	15 695 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	5 114 000	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000
Molemole- rural sanitation	9 335 000	8 696 000	8 696 000	2 321 000
Blouberg Sanitation	8 646 000	8 696 000	8 696 000	-
	49 396 000	31 088 000	31 088 000	16 017 000
	#REF!			
4204 - WATER O&M	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Operations & maintenance term contracts	14 178 000	10 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
Procurement of O&M material	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
	16 178 000	12 000 000	17 000 000	17 000 000
4201 - WATER TREATMENT	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Maintenance of Water Quality Laboratory Accreditation status	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Procurement of online Disinfection Reservoir Floaters and Refill Cartridges	105 000	105 000	105 000	105 000
Procurement of water and wastewater consumables	491 000	375 000	375 000	375 000
Unit Process Audit	182 500	183 000	183 000	183 000
Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plans Recommendations	262 500	262 000	262 000	262 000
Laboratory equipment/instruments	350 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
Inventory - Operations of water purification w	638 000			
Operations of water purification works	846 000	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 600 000
Operations of wastewater treatment works	1 166 000	1 166 000	1 166 000	1 166 000
Implementation of Wastewater Risk Assessment outcomes	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
	4 591 000	4 591 000	4 591 000	4 591 000

TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS	70 165 000	47 679 000	52 679 000	37 608 000
ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS 1201	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Refurbishment of fire stations(other)	2 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Refurbishment of Fire vehicles	2 250 000	550 000	550 000	550 000
TOTAL ADMIN	7 474 000	1 550 000	1 550 000	1 550 000
	-	-	-	-
1207 - INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
PhoenixERP	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Disaster management software maintenance	320 000	240 000	240 000	240 000
TOTAL IKM	2 320 000	2 240 000	2 240 000	2 240 000
	-	-	-	-
1208 - LEGAL SERVICES	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
By Laws and Policies	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES PROJECTS	9 894 000	3 840 000	3 840 000	3 840 000
1205 - EXPENDITURE	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Employees benefits	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
	-	-	-	-
1213 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24
Asset management	3 500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000
	3 500 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000

1214 - INCOME	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Prepaid smart meters	25 446 000	23 000 000	13 000 000	13 000 000
Revenue management	4 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
	29 446 000	25 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS	32 996 000	29 050 000	19 050 000	19 050 000

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Strategic planning	1 016 000	275 000	275 000	275 000
Review of the Budget/IDP	374 000	374 000	374 000	374 000
IDP Awareness Sessions	-	35 000	35 000	35 000
Spatial planning awareness sessions	20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
SDF Implementation	480 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Implementation of SPLUMA	275 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Management of CDM GIS system	20 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
	2 465 000	1 084 000	1 084 000	1 084 000
	-	-	-	-
3103 - L E D	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Entrepreneurship support for SMME'S(Incubation)	230 000	230 000	230 000	230 000
SMME support (exhibition and transport)	307 000	307 000	307 000	307 000
Entrepreneurship support for farmers	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Inward and Outward mission	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000
	917 000	717 000	717 000	717 000
	-	-	-	-
ROAD TRANSPORT	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Road safety awareness campaign	25 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
	1 984 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
	-	-	-	-
3305 - POLUTION CONTROL	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Procurement of miscellaneous tools and equipment	250 000	100 000	-	45 000
Support to WESSA Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campaign	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000
Implementation of EPWP projects (Environment Sector)	1 288 000	1 873 000	324 000	279 000
Green and beautifying the district	535 000	810 000	-	-
Environmental awareness campaign	-	40 000	40 000	40 000
Compliance monitoring & Enforcement (EMI)	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Operation, maintenance and repair of ambient air quality monitoring station	550 000	1 600 000	1 800 000	1 800 000
Purchase of two air quality monitoring sensors		450 000		
Maintenance and repair of tools and equipment		100 000	100 000	100 000
	5 893 000	5 243 000	2 534 000	2 534 000
	-	-	-	-
	11 259 000	7 094 000	4 385 000	4 385 000

COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Coordination of community safety forums	100 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Heritage celebration	89 000	113 000	113 000	113 000
Sports and recreation development	154 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
	343 000	263 000	263 000	263 000
	-	-	-	-
2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Fire Safety Awareness Programme	112 500	112 500	112 500	112 500
Complete Breathing Apparatus sets	800 000	400 000	400 000	400 000
Library and training materials	12 500	12 500	12 500	12 500
Procurement of miscellaneous equipment and tools	2 580 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
	3 505 000	1 025 000	1 025 000	1 025 000
	-	-	-	-
2109 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Internal workshops on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees	70 000	30 000	30 000	30 000
Disaster relieve material & shelters	50 000	700 000	700 000	700 000
Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	355 000	125 000	125 000	125 000
Disaster Management Awareness Services (Schools competition risk reduction)	133 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Disaster Management Awareness Services (International Disaster Risk Reduction Day)	67 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
DM Disaster management school support programs	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
DM Disaster Management coordination	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
	2 415 000	1 130 000	1 130 000	1 130 000
	-	-	-	-
2504 - FOOD CONTROL	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Monitoring accessories - Food and water quality	42 000	42 000	42 000	42 000
Monitoring equipment - Food and water quality	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Cleanest school competition	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Health awareness campaign	125 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Water quality sampling	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
Food sampling and moore Pad Planting	127 000	77 000	77 000	77 000
	469 000	369 000	369 000	369 000
	-	-	-	-
	6 732 000	2 787 000	2 787 000	2 787 000
	135 185 000	94 217 000	86 508 000	71 437 000

CAPITAL BUDGET PROJECT LIST

	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Planning projects	7 100 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
	28 703 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
WSIG AND CO-FUNDING				
	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
WSIG Schemes	77 495 000	91 304 000	81 391 000	85 054 000
Equitable share co-funding	12 500 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000
	89 995 000	101 304 000	91 391 000	95 054 000
WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY				
	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Bosehla, Madoana, Rozenkrantz WS	1 693 000	870 000	3 478 000	17 391 000
Grootpan, Sias, Ramaswikana Water Supply	2 609 000	43 478 000	64 330 000	88 145 000
Inveraan Water Supply Phase 2	1 739 000	17 391 000	17 391 000	34 797 000
Kromhoek/Makgato, Devrede, Taaibosch New Stands Water Supply	1 739 000	13 043 000	15 847 000	13 573 000
Milbank east water supply	-	8 696 000	21 233 000	-
Naillana Village Water Supply	1 946 000	8 696 000	10 297 000	-
Nairin (Ga-Molefe, Sifihlampsana & Ga-Tshabalala) Village Water Supply	-	14 783 000	19 128 000	-
Thalane Water Supply	1 716 000	870 000	870 000	8 696 000
	12 342 000	107 827 000	152 574 000	162 602 000
WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY				
	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Groothoek Regional water Scheme (Madisha-Ditoro, Madisha-Leolo, Motserereng, Mamogwasha, Mapatjakeng & Motserereng)	5 195 000	3 478 000	870 000	17 391 000
Mathabatha/Tongwane RWS	1 739 000	13 043 000	17 781 000	-
Mphahlele (Bolatjane, Phalakoane, Makurung)	78 612 000	26 226 000		
Mphahlele RWS Majiane, Sefalaolo, Makaepa, Sedimothole, Moshate & Mashite	2 783 000	15 334 000		
Stocks RWS: Motantanyane, Mmakotse	4 500 000	6 957 000	1 739 000	17 391 000
	142 357 000	65 038 000	20 390 000	34 782 000
WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY				
	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Phasha Water Supply	1 404 000	870 000	870 000	8 696 000
Ratsaka Water Supply	-	13 043 000	17 099 000	-
Rosenkrantz Water Supply	607 000	13 043 000	20 375 000	-
Sefene Water Supply	1 739 000	1 739 000	870 000	17 391 000
	15 813 000	28 695 000	39 214 000	26 087 000
TOTAL WATER PROJECTS	289 210 000	312 864 000	313 569 000	328 525 000

PMU	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
PMU Systems and processes		8 949 000	8 949 000	8 949 000
	-	8 949 000	8 949 000	8 949 000
4204 - WATER O&M	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
O & M Tools	220 000	220 000	300 000	300 000
Operations & maintenance term contracts	35 000 000	30 086 000	33 621 000	46 123 000
Borehole diesel generators	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
	35 720 000	30 806 000	34 421 000	46 923 000
TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE	329 930 000	352 619 000	356 939 000	384 397 000

2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Hazardous material equipment	-	400 000		
Office Machinery/Equipment and cascade system	75 000	150 000		
Extrication equipment	1 050 000	700 000		
	15 483 000	1 250 000	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
IT Security (Cameras)	200 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
IT hardware	1 744 000	450 000	450 000	450 000
IT Software	193 000	55 000	55 000	55 000
IT networks Infrastructure	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Access Control and Camera System	100 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Financial system upgrade and enhancement	5 637 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
Community shared network	190 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Network Access Storage Devices	683 000	245 000	245 000	245 000
	9 855 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000
ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Procurement of Office Furniture	900 000	1 800 000	1 800 000	1 800 000
Procurement of air-conditioners	225 000	450 000	450 000	450 000
Procurement of Plants & Equipment's	675 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Procurement of fire engines	2 455 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Procurement of Rapid response vehicles X2	5 900 000	2 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Procurement of Water vehicles (trucks and bakkies)	1 500 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	14 204 000	10 250 000	10 250 000	10 250 000
	24 059 000	13 450 000	13 450 000	13 450 000
TOTAL CAPEX	369 501 000	367 319 000	370 389 000	397 847 000
OVERALL TOTAL FOR OPEX AND CAPEX PROJECTS	504 686 000	461 536 000	456 897 000	469 284 000

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
<u>Property rates</u>											
Total Property Rates	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	70 929	71 288	70 908	64 971	66 471	66 471		68 465	70 519	72 635
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Net Service charges - water revenue		70 929	71 288	70 908	64 971	66 471	66 471	-	68 465	70 519	72 635
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue				10 189	11 465	9 965	9 965		10 264	10 572	10 889
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue				10 189	11 465	9 965	9 965		10 264	10 572	10 889
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6										
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		266	986	1 623	843	843	843	-	868	894	921
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	266	986	1 623	843	843	843	-	868	894	921
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	177 015	189 904	197 202	220 252	214 022	214 022	-	227 036	241 114	260 363
Pension and UIF Contributions		33 573	35 966	37 568	41 530	40 830	40 830	-	43 280	46 742	50 480
Medical Aid Contributions		13 568	14 862	16 014	17 061	17 381	17 381	-	18 424	19 901	21 493
Overtime											
Performance Bonus		18 959	20 312	21 440	23 169	23 415	23 415	-	24 820	26 805	28 946
Motor Vehicle Allowance		17 281	20 616	21 133	23 177	22 763	22 763	-	24 128	26 060	28 151
Cellphone Allowance		91	116	132	148	175	175	-	184	199	215
Housing Allowances		2 178	2 252	2 218	2 535	2 569	2 569	-	2 725	2 941	3 178
Other benefits and allowances		24 564	24 871	26 590	24 856	28 518	28 518	-	30 226	32 640	35 247
Payments in lieu of leave		6 346	7 144	7 516	8 229	13 929	13 929	-	14 765	15 946	17 222
Long service awards		2 203	2 412	2 648	3 070	2 834	2 834	-	3 004	3 244	3 504
Post-retirement benefit obligations		381	511	6 398	769	961	961	-	1 019	1 101	1 189
sub-total	5	296 159	318 965	338 860	364 796	367 397	367 397	-	389 611	416 693	449 988
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	296 159	318 965	338 860	364 796	367 397	367 397	-	389 611	416 693	449 988
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		74 880	70 512	69 802	71 958	72 758	72 758	-	77 167	81 874	86 902
Lease amortisation		4 671	3 386	844	2 133	2 133	2 133	-	2 346	2 581	2 839
Capital asset impairment		-	9 620	13 977	6 906	26 906	26 906	-	21 000	22 050	23 152
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	79 551	83 518	84 623	80 997	101 797	101 797	-	100 513	106 505	112 893

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		254 662	258 166	419 772	356 779	472 949	472 949	-	527 721	584 136	642 244
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(210 874)	(210 874)	(329 249)	(316 918)	(329 249)	(329 249)	-	(416 813)	(461 026)	(505 459)
Total Consumer debtors	2	43 808	47 294	90 524	41 861	143 700	143 700	-	110 908	123 111	136 786
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(210 874)	(210 874)	(329 249)	(261 839)	(329 249)	(329 249)	-	(372 875)	(416 813)	(461 026)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	(55 079)	-	-	-	(43 936)	(44 213)	(44 433)
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(210 874)	(210 874)	(329 249)	(316 918)	(329 249)	(329 249)	-	(416 813)	(461 026)	(506 459)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		173	240	229	240	229	229	-	229	229	229
System Input Volume		-	-	-	83 946	83 946	83 946	-	82 341	101 675	111 733
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	83 946	83 946	83 946	-	82 341	101 575	111 733
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	8	-	-	-	(83 946)	(83 946)	(83 946)	-	(82 341)	(101 675)	(111 733)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(83 946)	(83 946)	(83 946)	-	(82 341)	(101 675)	(111 733)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(83 946)	(83 946)	(83 946)	-	(82 341)	(101 675)	(111 733)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	(5 037)	(5 037)	(5 037)	-	(5 540)	(6 095)	(6 704)
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(78 909)	(78 909)	(78 909)	-	(89 801)	(95 481)	(105 029)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses											
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Billed Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidized Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorized Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorized Consumption	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water	173	240	229	240	229	229	-	229	229	229
Closing Balance Water										
Agricultural										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural										
Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance	449	913	911	913	911	911	-	911	911	911
Acquisitions	-	-	-	2,044	2,965	2,965	-	2,024	2,125	2,231
Issues	7	-	-	(2,044)	(2,965)	(2,965)	-	(2,024)	(2,125)	(2,231)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	449	913	911	913	911	911	-	911	911	911
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance	-	231	483	231	483	483	-	483	483	483
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	650	650	-	700	700	700
Issues	7	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	-	(700)	(700)	(700)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	-	231	483	231	483	483	-	483	483	483
Finished Goods										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables										
Standard Rated										
Opening Balance	449	913	911	913	911	911	-	911	911	911
Acquisitions	-	-	-	2,044	2,965	2,965	-	2,024	2,125	2,231
Issues	7	-	-	(2,044)	(2,965)	(2,965)	-	(2,024)	(2,125)	(2,231)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	449	913	911	913	911	911	-	911	911	911
Zero Rated										
Opening Balance	-	231	483	231	483	483	-	483	483	483
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	650	650	-	700	700	700
Issues	7	-	-	-	(650)	(650)	-	(700)	(700)	(700)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	-	231	483	231	483	483	-	483	483	483
Finished Goods										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies										
Opening Balance	3,671	2,489	2,144	2,489	2,144	2,144	-	2,144	2,144	2,144
Acquisitions	-	-	-	730	3,954	3,954	-	3,413	3,596	3,953
Issues	7	-	-	(730)	(3,954)	(3,954)	-	(3,413)	(3,596)	(3,953)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies	3,671	2,489	2,144	2,489	2,144	2,144	-	2,144	2,144	2,144

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		4 188	3 273	3 147	3 273	3 147	3 147	-	3 147	3 147	3 147
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 094 550	3 487 317	3 835 946	4 213 663	4 172 711	4 172 711	-	4 524 407	4 861 742	5 225 433
Leases recognised as PPE		5 296	5 296	4 139	5 296	4 139	4 139	-	4 139	4 139	4 139
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(576 524)	(646 652)	(663 330)	(791 552)	(756 088)	(756 088)	-	(833 255)	(915 129)	(1 002 031)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		2 523 322	2 846 000	3 166 756	3 427 408	3 420 762	3 420 762	-	3 695 291	3 960 752	4 227 541
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		212	283	102	283	102	102	-	(945)	(1 900)	(2 735)
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1 946	-	3 615	-	1 323	1 323	-	2 273	3 023	3 573
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		2 158	283	3 717	283	1 425	1 425	-	1 328	1 123	848
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		116 881	158 430	174 203	158 430	81 180	81 180	-	174 203	174 203	174 203
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional tenders		-	28 657	3 876	28 657	3 876	3 876	-	3 876	3 876	3 876
VAT		4 799	9 094	6 285	9 094	6 285	6 285	-	6 285	6 285	6 285
Total Trade and other payables		121 679	196 180	184 384	196 180	91 341	91 341	-	184 384	184 384	184 384
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	2 292	2 292	-	1 342	592	42
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	2 292	2 292	-	1 342	592	42
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		3 821	5 072	5 382	5 072	5 382	5 382	-	5 382	5 382	5 382
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		42 698	47 701	57 556	47 701	57 556	57 556	-	49 550	47 800	40 308
Total Provisions - non-current		46 519	52 773	62 938	52 773	62 938	62 938	-	54 932	53 182	45 690
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 777 005	3 045 833	3 412 774	3 249 645	3 412 774	3 412 774	-	3 601 487	3 872 990	4 131 029
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		2 777 005	3 045 833	3 412 774	3 249 645	3 412 774	3 412 774	-	3 601 487	3 872 990	4 131 029
Surplus/(Deficit)		233 844	362 489	364 059	238 424	150 982	150 982	-	249 144	244 807	264 488
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(85 283)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 925 566	3 408 322	3 776 833	3 488 069	3 563 756	3 563 756	-	3 850 631	4 117 867	4 395 487
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2 925 566	3 408 322	3 776 833	3 488 069	3 563 756	3 563 756	-	3 850 631	4 117 867	4 395 487

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government				977 927	1 089 282	1 181 350	1 115 641	1 115 968	1 115 968	1 219 798	1 268 095	1 339 645
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life				(428)	158	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	977 499	1 089 440	1 181 354	1 115 641	1 115 968	1 115 968	1 219 798	1 268 095	1 339 645

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
		CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 449	10 449	10 449
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		COMM		-	-	-	-	-	-	855	855	855
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	330	330	330
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system		SEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	471	471	471
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		COMM		-	-	-	-	-	-	194	194	194
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		INFRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 111	4 111	4 111
A long and healthy life for all South Africans		SEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	78	78	78
A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path		CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500
All people in South Africa are and feel safe		COMM		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 013	1 013	1 013
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network		INFRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 088	48 088	33 017
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		COMM		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 538	2 538	590
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	657	657	657
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		FIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	13 000	13 000
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service		SEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 216	1 222	1 229

Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	COMM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	DPEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 103	2 394	2 394
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 662	19 017	20 486
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	COMM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113	113	113
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	CORP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	DPEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	734	734
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	SEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	650
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life		657 608	563 477	735 344	782 376	811 247	811 247	852 852	911 774	979 266	
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	COMM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	75	75
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	CORP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	DPEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	90
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	SEMS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 126	2 126	2 126

Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure	1	657 608	563 477	735 344	782 376	811 247	811 247	852 852	911 774	979 266	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000
	To provide sustainable basic services and infrastructure development	COMM		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	-	-
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Improving access to basic services	INFRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	343 670	347 990	375 448
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Improving access to basic services	INFRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 949	8 949	8 949
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	To increase the capacity of the district to deliver its mandate	CORP		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 450	5 450	5 450
		B										
		C										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 319	370 389	397 847

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.3%	0.1%	0.1%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.5	2.2	2.6	1.5	4.2	4.2	-	2.1	2.0	1.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.5	2.2	2.6	1.5	4.2	4.2	-	2.1	2.0	1.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.0	2.2	2.2	-	1.2	1.1	1.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing %	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.0%	30.4%	30.4%	0.0%	30.4%	30.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.0%	30.4%	30.4%	0.0%	30.4%	30.4%	30.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.4%	13.5%	16.9%	11.0%	26.3%	26.3%	0.0%	20.9%	20.9%	21.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-35.4%	-27.1%	-114.5%	73.9%	34.9%	34.9%	0.0%	71.3%	73.0%	75.1%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (KW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (M)				2 435	2 435	2 435		2 312	2 501	2 477
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				21258772.35	21258772.35	21258772.35		20028772.35	22373772.35	18917772.35
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				37.5%	37.5%	37.5%		37.3%	37.8%	36.4%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	44.0%	44.9%	40.0%	44.6%	45.4%	45.4%	0.0%	44.8%	45.5%	46.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	46.1%	47.1%	41.8%	46.7%	47.5%	47.5%		47.0%	47.6%	48.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.7%	3.6%	1.5%	3.6%	4.7%	4.7%		2.9%	3.3%	2.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.9%	11.8%	10.0%	10.0%	12.6%	12.6%	0.0%	11.6%	11.7%	11.7%
DP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	6.5	4.6	4.6	4.6	-	4.4	4.4	4.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	117.9%	134.2%	197.5%	118.1%	279.1%	279.1%	0.0%	230.8%	236.1%	246.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash - Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(6.9)	(11.8)	(2.8)	3.9	3.9	3.9	-	4.2	3.9	3.7

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		255 042	359 322	351 527	359 322	230 407	230 407	237 527	225 527	211 527
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	255 042	359 322	351 527	359 322	230 407	230 407	237 527	225 527	211 527
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		255 042	359 322	351 527	359 322	230 407	230 407	237 527	225 527	211 527

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry Date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realized	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (R)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of Institution & Investment ID	1	Tra/Months												
Demand assets/liabilities														
FNB CALL	0	CALL	No	Fixed	0.024	0	0			302	7	(29 000)	30 163	473
NEBANK	0	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0473	0	0			236 477	11 195	(400 000)	195 671	43 272
FNB FIXED	0	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0445	0	0			-	5 988	(34 879)	293 961	64 890
STANDARD	0	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.0425	0	0			23 916	587	(65 900)	470 000	30 208
ASISA	0	FIXED DEPOSIT	No	Fixed	0.043	0	0			91 329	3027 126 0023469867	(101 402)	100 000	89 827
Municipality sub-total										351 527	-	(1 181 261)	1 049 128	237 527
Entities														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									351 527		(1 181 261)	1 049 128	237 527

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1,2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		551 284	590 696	708 810	720 186	710 954	710 954	767 119	811 334	862 306
Local Government Equitable Share		548 862	588 933	690 848	666 269	666 269	666 269	730 232	777 919	828 511
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	-	3 845	3 866	3 866	3 866	3 747	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	88	223	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	3 871	3 871	3 871	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	10 429	38 319	28 587	28 587	20 853	21 118	21 403
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	1 412	4 386	4 886	4 886	8 696	8 696	8 696
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant		2 422	675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	1 054	2 475	2 475	2 475	2 591	2 601	2 696
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure Capacity Building										
District Municipality:										
Infrastructure Capacity Building	-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Other Grants Received	3 642	3 859	343	-	327	327	-	-	-	-
	3 642	3 859	343	-	327	327	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	554 926	594 683	709 153	720 186	711 281	711 281	767 119	811 334	862 306
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlements Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Public Transport Network Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government:										
Infrastructure										
Capacity Building										
District Municipality:										
Other grant providers:										
Other Grants Received										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	303 862	379 669	334 669	296 941	306 173	306 173	350 998	351 809	369 008
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		858 788	974 352	1 043 822	1 017 127	1 017 454	1 017 454	1 118 117	1 163 143	1 231 314

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
Local Government Equitable Share		4 835	5 332	18 399	33 480	54 327	54 327	37 285	34 043	19 517
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 651	3 859	3 845	600	3 824	3 824	3 747	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant										
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 184	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	88	219	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	385	1 028	2 257	3 579	3 579	2 989	3 229	3 489
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	10 988	29 623	40 810	40 810	20 853	21 118	6 332
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	1 319	-	5 114	5 114	8 696	8 696	8 696
Public Transport Network Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant										
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										

Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]									
District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: Expenditure on Other Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	4 835	5 332	18 399	33 480	54 327	54 327	37 285	34 043	19 517
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government: Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated City Development Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Public Transport Network Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant	200 766	296 115	283 963	254 807	260 507	260 507	301 813	302 518	317 474
	137 728	194 553	188 969	176 012	183 012	183 012	210 509	221 127	232 420
	1 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	61 249	101 562	94 994	78 795	77 495	77 495	91 304	81 391	85 054
Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers: Expenditure on Other Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	200 766	296 115	283 963	254 807	260 507	260 507	301 813	302 518	317 474
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	205 601	301 447	302 362	288 287	314 834	314 834	339 098	336 561	336 991

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	2 738	(8 698)	2 738	(8 698)	(8 698)	(8 698)	(8 698)	(8 698)
Current year receipts		-	-	-	53 917	44 685	44 685	36 867	33 415	33 795
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	2 738	(8 698)	56 655	35 987	35 987	28 189	24 717	25 097
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	327	327	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	327	327	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	2 738	(8 698)	56 655	36 314	36 314	28 189	24 717	25 097
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	26 119	12 574	26 119	12 574	12 574	12 574	12 574	12 574
Current year receipts		-	-	-	296 941	306 173	306 173	350 998	351 809	369 008
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	26 119	12 574	323 060	318 747	318 747	363 572	364 383	381 582
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	26 119	12 574	323 060	318 747	318 747	363 572	364 383	381 582
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	28 857	3 876	379 715	355 061	355 061	391 761	389 100	406 679
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL ENTITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Eme'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PUBLIC CORPORATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
HOUSEHOLDS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRIVATE ENTERPRISES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES	1	-	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES	1	-	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms										
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS MUNICIPAL ENTITIES	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State										
DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations										
NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS PUBLIC CORPORATIONS	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals										
HOUSEHOLDS PRIVATE ENTERPRISES	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	2 663	337	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 036	1 071	1 118	1 315	1 317	1 317	1 402	1 515	1 637
Medical Aid Contributions		72	83	86	110	115	115	123	133	143
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 094	2 326	2 430	2 782	3 022	3 022	3 220	3 477	3 754
Cellphone Allowance		1 210	1 082	1 089	1 317	1 331	1 331	1 414	1 528	1 650
Housing Allowances		14	14	14	24	24	24	25	27	29
Other benefits and allowances		9 765	10 578	10 475	11 795	11 534	11 534	12 197	13 172	14 225
Sub Total - Councillors		14 190	15 155	15 213	17 343	17 343	17 343	18 381	19 852	21 438
% increase	4		8.8%	0.4%	14.0%	-	-	6.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		6 281	7 349	7 755	8 828	8 717	8 717	9 240	9 978	10 776
Pension and UIF Contributions		446	551	639	707	711	711	707	762	822
Medical Aid Contributions		81	156	179	211	258	258	283	307	332
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	750	1 081	1 092	1 484	1 451	1 451	1 536	1 660	1 795
Cellphone Allowance	3	91	116	132	148	175	175	184	199	215
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 649	9 254	9 798	11 378	11 312	11 312	11 950	12 906	13 940
% increase	4		21.0%	5.9%	18.1%	(0.6%)	-	5.6%	8.0%	8.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		170 734	182 555	189 447	211 424	205 305	205 305	217 796	231 136	249 587
Pension and UIF Contributions		33 127	35 415	36 929	40 823	40 119	40 119	42 573	45 980	49 658
Medical Aid Contributions		13 487	14 706	15 835	16 850	17 123	17 123	18 141	19 594	21 161
Overtime		24 492	24 810	26 510	24 740	28 401	28 401	30 105	32 513	35 114
Performance Bonus		18 959	20 312	21 440	23 169	23 415	23 415	24 820	26 805	28 946
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	16 531	19 534	20 041	21 693	21 312	21 312	22 592	24 400	26 356
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3	2 178	2 252	2 218	2 535	2 569	2 569	2 725	2 941	3 178
Other benefits and allowances	3	72	60	81	116	117	117	121	127	133

Other benefits and allowances	3	72	60	81	116	117	117	121	127	133
Payments in lieu of leave		6 346	7 144	7 516	8 229	13 929	13 929	14 765	15 946	17 222
Long service awards		2 203	2 412	2 648	3 070	2 834	2 834	3 004	3 244	3 504
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	381	511	6 398	769	961	961	1 019	1 101	1 189
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		288 510	309 711	329 063	353 418	356 085	356 085	377 661	403 787	436 048
% increase	4		7.3%	6.2%	7.4%	0.8%	-	6.1%	6.9%	8.0%
Total Parent Municipality		310 349	334 120	354 073	382 139	384 740	384 740	407 992	436 545	471 426
			7.7%	6.0%	7.9%	0.7%	-	6.0%	7.0%	8.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									

DC33 Capricorn - Supporting Table SAZZ Summary Councilor and Staff Benefits

Summary of Employee and Councilor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		310 349	334 120	354 073	382 139	384 740	384 740	407 992	436 545	471 426
% increase	4		7.7%	6.0%	7.9%	0.7%	-	6.0%	7.0%	8.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	296 159	318 965	338 860	384 796	367 397	367 397	389 611	416 693	449 988

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum	No.	1.					2.
Councillors							
Speaker	3						
Chief Whip	4	668 000	147 000	311 000			1 126 000
Executive Mayor		653 000	94 000	295 000			1 042 000
Deputy Executive Mayor		987 000	190 000	164 000			1 341 000
Executive Committee		-	-	-			-
Total for all other councillors		3 824 000	602 000	1 785 000			6 211 000
Total Councillors	8	-	11 896 000	1 635 000	4 850 000		18 381 000
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)	5	1 854 000	44 000	179 000			2 077 000
Chief Finance Officer		1 461 000	113 000	170 000			1 744 000
Executive Manager: SEMS		1 262 000	160 000	244 000	-		1 666 000
Executive Manager: Corporate Services		1 063 000	286 000	175 000	-		1 524 000
Executive Manager: DPEMS		1 329 000	149 000	332 000	-		1 810 000
Executive Manager: Community services		1 341 000	124 000	344 000	-		1 809 000
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>							
Executive Manager: Infrastructure		930 000	146 000	279 000	-		1 355 000
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	9 240 000	1 022 000	1 723 000	-	11 985 000
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation	6,7						
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	21 136 000	2 657 000	6 573 000	-	30 366 000

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	56	56		56	56		56	56	
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		6	6		6		6	
Other Managers	7	34	33	1	34	33	1	34	33	1
Professionals		62	62		62	62		62	62	
Finance		11	11		11	11		11	11	
Spatial/town planning		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water		23	23		23	23		23	23	
Sanitation		10	10		10	10		10	10	
Refuse										
Other		13	13		13	13		13	13	
Technicians		58	58		58	58		57	58	
Finance		17	17		17	17		17	17	
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		2	2	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads		1	1		1	1		1	1	
Electricity										
Water		25	25		25	25		25	25	
Sanitation		10	10		10	10		10	10	
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		188	188		188	188		188	188	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	404	397	7	404	397	7	403	397	7
% increase								(0.2%)		
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - electricity revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Service charges - water revenue		--	7 768	7 783	7 260	7 599	(23 088)	--	37 637	4 866	4 916	5 751	7 972	68 465	70 519	72 635
Service charges - sanitation revenue		--	863	864	864	868	(2 728)	--	6 062	868	868	868	868	10 264	10 572	10 889
Service charges - refuse revenue		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rental of facilities and equipment		962	1 685	4 428	867	1 538	3 566	781	1 358	4 204	926	1 538	230	22 084	22 967	23 886
Interest earned - external investments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Dividends received		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fines, penalties and forfeits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Licences and permits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Agency services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies		173 315	36 933	36 744	37 116	37 043	159 836	50 855	37 932	106 875	29 787	36 323	24 360	767 119	811 334	862 306
Other revenue		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	868	894	921
Grants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		174 350	47 321	49 892	48 179	47 120	137 859	51 708	83 062	116 885	38 569	44 552	33 503	868 800	916 286	970 637
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	389 611	416 693	449 988
Remuneration of councillors		1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	18 381	19 852	21 438
Debt impairment		3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	43 938	44 213	44 433
Depreciation & asset impairment		8 376	8 376	8 376	8 376	8 376	8 376	8 376	8 376	8 376	8 376	8 376	8 376	100 513	106 505	112 893
Finance charges		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	275	470	470
Bulk purchases - electricity		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Inventory consumed		376	9 042	416	20 221	8 607	11 141	8 527	6 906	6 844	9 206	5 230	11 962	98 478	107 996	118 617
Contracted services		6 580	11 284	16 039	17 478	574	(3 621)	8 295	288	35 915	10 039	16 860	14 460	134 210	128 859	113 980
Transfers and subsidies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other expenditure		2 959	7 858	6 490	9 242	8 827	(817 266)	4 667	515 621	91 442	94 721	102 305	140 507	167 392	179 624	192 873
Losses		1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	1 472	17 662	19 017	20 486
Total Expenditure		57 423	75 993	70 453	94 449	65 517	(162 237)	89 018	570 325	181 906	161 474	171 923	214 712	970 634	1 023 228	1 075 177
Surplus/(Deficit)		116 927	(28 371)	(20 562)	(48 270)	(18 397)	890 896	(17 310)	(487 262)	(65 021)	(124 905)	(127 371)	(181 209)	(101 854)	(106 942)	(104 540)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 584	26 975	24 305	38 789	43 483	35 468	22 139	28 464	52 665	34 371	19 760	20 995	350 998	351 809	369 008
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Public Enterprises)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Surplus(Deficit)	116 927	(28 371)	(20 582)	(48 270)	(18 397)	899 896	(17 310)	(487 262)	(65 021)	(124 905)	(127 371)	(181 209)	(101 854)	(108 942)	(104 540)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 584	26 975	24 305	38 789	43 483	35 466	22 139	28 464	52 665	34 371	19 760	20 995	350 998	351 809	369 008
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	120 510	(1 397)	3 743	(9 480)	25 087	935 365	4 830	(458 798)	(12 356)	(90 534)	(107 611)	(160 214)	249 144	244 867	264 468
Taxation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Attributable to minorities	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Surplus(Deficit)	1	120 510	(1 397)	3 743	(9 480)	935 365	4 830	(458 798)	(12 356)	(90 534)	(107 611)	(160 214)	249 144	244 867	264 468

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		9 160	4 568	4 568	4 568	4 568	8 598	4 568	4 568	7 140	4 550	4 550	4 550	65 954	71 247	77 007	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		10 631	1 704	1 704	1 704	1 704	9 276	1 704	1 704	6 596	1 730	1 730	1 730	41 915	45 005	48 338	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		81 502	969	969	969	969	66 730	969	969	43 226	966	966	(2 234)	196 972	209 443	221 097	
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		21 584	19 876	22 635	18 551	19 565	(2 857)	18 518	54 733	12 383	1 186	2 749	6 863	195 787	196 061	207 137	
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		26 307	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	29 031	1 851	1 851	19 318	1 851	1 851	1 851	91 318	97 024	104 197	
Vote 6 - Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 7 - DPMS		8 373	1 582	1 373	1 745	1 672	7 881	2 582	1 802	5 294	1 110	428	428	34 250	29 624	31 598	
Vote 8 - Public Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		20 375	43 766	41 096	55 580	60 274	54 467	43 656	45 900	75 594	59 546	52 037	41 310	593 602	619 691	650 271	
Vote 10 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 15 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Revenue by Vote		177 933	74 296	74 197	84 968	90 603	173 127	73 848	111 526	169 550	70 940	64 311	54 488	1 219 798	1 268 095	1 339 645	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		3 388	5 293	5 287	5 952	6 208	5 674	5 437	5 304	6 022	5 541	5 850	5 999	65 954	71 247	77 007	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		3 019	3 155	3 289	3 494	3 375	3 836	3 619	3 245	3 429	3 485	3 388	4 581	41 915	45 005	48 338	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11 314	16 049	14 509	16 903	20 775	13 141	15 694	14 672	13 863	15 877	13 039	17 684	193 522	195 960	207 647	
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		9 364	8 501	6 839	10 399	6 835	(806 054)	7 946	515 646	93 644	93 347	107 724	141 595	195 787	196 061	207 137	
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		6 959	7 344	7 358	7 537	7 391	7 496	7 272	7 956	7 312	7 634	7 357	8 453	90 068	97 024	104 197	
Vote 6 - Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 7 - DPMS		2 428	3 340	2 468	2 576	2 733	2 839	2 442	2 767	2 783	2 901	4 293	2 679	34 250	29 624	31 598	
Vote 8 - Public Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		20 950	32 011	30 704	47 587	18 200	10 831	26 608	20 734	54 853	32 688	30 272	33 720	359 158	388 274	399 253	
Vote 10 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 15 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Expenditure by Vote		57 423	75 693	70 453	94 449	65 517	(762 237)	69 018	570 325	181 006	161 474	171 923	214 712	970 654	1 023 228	1 075 177	
Surplus(Deficit) before assec.		120 510	(1 397)	3 743	(9 480)	25 087	935 365	4 830	(458 798)	(12 356)	(90 534)	(107 611)	(160 214)	249 144	244 867	264 468	
Surplus(Deficit) before assec.		120 510	(1 397)	3 743	(9 480)	25 087	935 365	4 830	(458 798)	(12 356)	(90 534)	(107 611)	(160 214)	249 144	244 867	264 468	
Taxation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Attributable to minorities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Surplus(Deficit)	1	120 510	(1 397)	3 743	(9 480)	25 087	935 365	4 830	(458 798)	(12 356)	(90 534)	(107 611)	(160 214)	249 144	244 867	264 468	

Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 319	367 319	370 388	367 847
---------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	---------	---------	---------

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25			
Capital Expenditure - Functional																			
Governance and administration	1	78	3 607	165	818	724	3 141	1	1	1	3 041	128	1 743	13 450	13 450	13 450	-	-	
Executive and council																			
Finance and administration		78	3 607	165	818	724	3 141	1	1	1	3 041	128	1 743	13 450	13 450	13 450	-	-	
Internal audit																			
Community and public safety		499	32	32	32	32	432	32	32	32	32	32	32	1 250	-	-	-	-	
Community and social services																			
Sport and recreation																			
Public safety		499	32	32	32	32	432	32	32	32	32	32	32	1 250	-	-	-	-	
Housing																			
Health																			
Economic and environmental services							8 949							8 949	8 949	8 949	-	-	
Planning and development							8 949							8 949	8 949	8 949	-	-	
Road transport																			
Environmental protection																			
Trading services		26 905	38 859	41 734	47 368	27 925	95 606	(19 238)	113 580	31 210	25 460	35 917	(121 656)	343 670	347 990	375 448	-	-	
Energy sources																			
Water management		26 905	38 859	41 734	47 368	27 925	95 606	(19 238)	113 580	31 210	25 460	35 917	(121 656)	343 670	347 990	375 448	-	-	
Waste water management																			
Waste management																			
Other																			
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	27 482	42 499	41 932	48 218	28 881	108 128	(19 205)	113 613	31 243	28 533	36 076	(119 881)	367 319	370 389	367 847			
Funded by:																			
National Government		19 518	31 219	20 849	33 161	15 222	91 059	17 184	141 523	21 039	19 851	18 020	(126 831)	301 813	302 518	317 474	-	-	
Provincial Government																			
District Municipality																			
Monetary allocations (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																			
Transfers recognised - capital		19 518	31 219	20 849	33 161	15 222	91 059	17 184	141 523	21 039	19 851	18 020	(126 831)	301 813	302 518	317 474	-	-	
Borrowing																			
Internally generated funds		7 964	11 280	21 083	15 057	13 459	17 069	(36 389)	(27 909)	10 204	8 682	18 057	6 950	65 506	67 871	80 373	-	-	
Total Capital Funding		27 482	42 499	41 932	48 218	28 881	108 128	(19 205)	113 613	31 243	28 533	36 076	(119 881)	367 319	370 389	367 847			

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	R thousand	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Cash Receipts By Source																	
Property rates																	
Service charges - electricity revenue			7 527	973	983	1 150	1 594	-	1 554	1 557	1 482	1 520	(4 617)	13 693	14 104	14 527	
Service charges - water revenue			6 062	868	868	868	868	-	863	864	864	868	(2 728)	10 264	10 572	10 869	
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	
Service charges - refuse revenue																	
Rental of facilities and equipment																	
Interest earned - external investments		514	1 091	3 938	659	1 272	3 164	695	1 418	4 162	600	1 272	3 300	22 084	22 967	23 866	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	
Dividends received																	
Fines, penalties and forfeits																	
Licenses and permits																	
Agency services																	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		49 572	36 650	105 592	28 505	35 040	38 469	172 033	35 650	35 462	35 834	35 760	158 553	767 119	611 334	662 306	
Other revenue		72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	866	894	921	
Cash Receipts by Source		50 159	51 403	111 443	31 087	38 402	44 168	172 800	39 557	42 116	38 822	39 492	154 580	614 028	659 871	912 529	
Other Cash Flows by Source																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		22 139	28 454	52 665	34 371	19 760	20 995	3 584	26 975	24 305	38 789	43 483	35 468	350 998	351 809	369 008	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)																	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																	
Short term loans																	
Borrowing long term/financing																	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																	
Total Cash Receipts by Source		72 298	79 867	164 108	65 458	58 162	65 163	176 384	66 532	66 421	77 611	82 975	190 048	1 165 026	1 211 680	1 281 537	

Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	22 139	28 464	52 865	34 371	19 760	20 995	3 584	26 975	24 305	38 789	43 483	35 468	350 998	351 809	369 008
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)															
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets															
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term/financing															
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	72 298	79 867	164 108	65 458	58 162	65 163	176 384	66 532	66 421	77 611	82 975	190 048	1 165 029	1 211 660	1 281 537
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	32 468	389 611	416 693	449 968
Remuneration of councillors	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	1 532	18 381	19 852	21 438
Finance charges			195			275							470	470	470
Bulk purchases - electricity															
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	8 119	5 867	6 384	8 798	4 791	11 438		8 494		19 747	8 087	10 646	92 341	101 575	111 733
Contracted services	8 295	288	35 915	10 039	16 880	14 460	6 580	11 284	16 039	17 478	574	(3 621)	134 210	128 859	113 960
Transfers and grants - other municipalities															
Transfers and grants - other															
Other expenditure	4 687	515 621	91 442	94 721	102 305	140 507	2 959	7 858	6 490	9 342	8 827	(817 286)	167 392	179 624	192 873
Cash Payments by Type	55 101	555 776	167 936	147 557	157 974	200 678	43 538	61 634	56 528	80 465	51 457	(775 241)	802 404	847 072	890 481
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	27 482	42 499	41 932	48 218	28 681	106 128	(19 205)	113 613	31 243	28 533	36 076	(119 881)	367 319	370 389	397 847
Repayment of borrowing															
Other Cash Flows/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	82 583	598 274	209 868	195 775	186 656	308 806	24 333	175 248	87 771	108 998	87 534	(896 122)	1 169 723	1 217 461	1 288 328
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(10 284)	(518 408)	(45 760)	(130 317)	(128 494)	(243 643)	152 051	(108 716)	(21 350)	(31 387)	(4 559)	1 086 170	(4 697)	(5 781)	(6 791)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	249 162	238 871	(279 530)	(325 290)	(455 807)	(584 101)	(827 744)	(675 693)	(764 409)	(805 759)	(837 146)	(841 705)	248 182	241 485	238 663
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	238 877	(279 530)	(325 290)	(455 607)	(584 101)	(827 744)	(675 693)	(764 409)	(805 759)	(837 146)	(841 705)	244 465	244 465	238 663	231 862

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications														
Description	Ref	Preceding	Current Year	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Total Contract Value
		Years	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	
R thousand		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Telephone	2	5 106	3 028	2 852	3 137	3 451	3 658	3 878	4 110	4 357	4 618	4 895	5 189	48 279
Rental of Offices		12 414	7 405	7 990	8 789	9 668	10 248	10 863	11 515	12 206	12 938	13 714	14 537	132 287
Rental of Equipments		4 940	2 729	2 672	2 939	3 233	3 427	3 633	3 851	4 082	4 326	4 586	4 861	45 279
Total Operating Revenue Implication		22 460	13 162	13 514	14 865	16 352	17 333	18 373	19 475	20 644	21 883	23 196	24 587	225 844
Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Telephone	2	5 106	3 028	2 852	3 137	3 451	3 658	3 878	4 110	4 357	4 618	4 895	5 189	48 279
Rental of Offices		12 414	7 405	7 990	8 789	9 668	10 248	10 863	11 515	12 206	12 938	13 714	14 537	132 287
Rental of Equipments		4 940	2 729	2 672	2 939	3 233	3 427	3 633	3 851	4 082	4 326	4 586	4 861	45 279
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		22 460	13 162	13 514	14 865	16 352	17 333	18 373	19 475	20 644	21 883	23 196	24 587	225 844
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		22 460	13 162	13 514	14 865	16 352	17 333	18 373	19 475	20 644	21 883	23 196	24 587	225 844
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		190 723	312 253	340 891	284 485	297 430	297 430	343 870	347 990	375 448
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		190 723	312 253	340 891	284 485	297 430	297 430	343 870	347 990	375 448
Dams and Weirs		-	-	(594)	500	500	500	500	500	500
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		190 723	312 253	341 585	283 765	296 710	296 710	312 864	313 500	328 525
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	220	220	220	30 306	33 821	46 423
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		17 901	8 388	1 388	1 060	19 860	19 860	-	-	-
Community Facilities		17 901	8 388	1 388	1 060	19 860	19 860	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Clubs										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		17 901	8 388	1 388	1 060	19 860	19 860	-	-	-
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Abattoir Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spans										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spans										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										

Unimproved Property									
Other assets	88	5 898	1 477	400	2 868	2 868	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	88	5 898	1 477	400	2 859	2 859	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	88	5 898	1 477	-	459	459	-	-	-
Play/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	400	2 400	2 400	-	-	-
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	(87)	1 391	830	830	830	11 004	11 004	11 004
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	(87)	1 391	830	830	830	11 004	11 004	11 004
Water Rights										
Effluent Licences										
Solid Waste Licences										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	(87)	1 391	830	830	830	11 004	11 004	11 004
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	(87)	1 391	830	830	830	11 004	11 004	11 004
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		-	(87)	1 391	830	830	830	11 004	11 004	11 004
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		2 640	326	(0)	945	3 117	3 117	1 145	1 145	1 145
Computer Equipment		2 640	326	(0)	945	3 117	3 117	1 145	1 145	1 145
Furniture and Office Equipment		166	(2 136)	(1 477)	1 125	1 125	1 125	2 250	2 250	2 250
Furniture and Office Equipment		166	(2 136)	(1 477)	1 125	1 125	1 125	2 250	2 250	2 250
Machinery and Equipment		4 676	(3 763)	(0)	1 900	4 670	4 670	3 750	2 500	2 500
Machinery and Equipment		4 676	(3 763)	(0)	1 900	4 670	4 670	3 750	2 500	2 500
Transport Assets		3 271	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Transport Assets		3 271	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	219 444	320 858	343 641	292 235	331 481	331 481	367 319	370 389	397 847

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 788	-	3 356	30 000	32 190	32 190	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 788	-	-	25 000	26 450	26 450	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		-	-	-	-	16 576	16 576	-	-	-
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares		1 788	-	-	25 000	9 874	9 874	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	3 356	5 000	5 740	5 740	-	-	-
Pump Station										

Capital Spares	1 788	-	-	25 000	9 874	9 874	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	3 356	5 000	5 740	5 740	-	-	-
Pump Station									
Reticulation									
Waste Water Treatment Works									
Outfall Sewers	-	-	3 356	5 000	5 740	5 740	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites									
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									

Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	(239)	(1 391)	1 692	5 830	5 830	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	(239)	(1 391)	1 692	5 830	5 830	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		-	(239)	(1 391)	1 692	5 830	5 830	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year + 2024/25
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	1 788	(239)	1 966	31 692	38 020	38 020	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		1.8%	-0.1%	0.5%	9.8%	10.3%	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		2.2%	-0.3%	2.8%	42.8%	50.8%	50.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	443	15 145	-	6 178	8 639	8 639	12 000	17 000	17 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		443	15 145	-	6 178	8 639	8 639	12 000	17 000	17 000
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations		443	392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		-	14 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares		-	-	-	6 178	8 639	8 639	12 000	17 000	17 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	331	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Community Facilities		-	-	331	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Halls		-	-	331	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		768	1 600	2 646	2 948	4 805	4 805	1 948	1 948	-
Operational Buildings		768	1 600	2 646	2 948	4 805	4 805	1 948	1 948	-
Municipal Offices		768	1 600	2 646	2 948	4 805	4 805	1 948	1 948	-
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	8 949	8 949	8 949	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	8 949	8 949	8 949	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	8 949	8 949	8 949	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		580	835	-	513	713	713	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		580	835	-	513	713	713	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		8 141	1 489	6 879	1 114	8 754	8 754	1 114	1 114	1 114
Machinery and Equipment		8 141	1 489	6 879	1 114	8 754	8 754	1 114	1 114	1 114
Transport Assets		7 974	6 675	2 788	9 335	6 177	6 177	9 335	9 335	9 335
Transport Assets		7 974	6 675	2 788	9 335	6 177	6 177	9 335	9 335	9 335
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	17 906	25 744	12 645	29 037	38 037	38 037	25 397	30 397	28 449
R&M as a % of PPE		0.7%	0.9%	0.4%	0.8%	1.1%	1.1%	0.0%	0.8%	0.7%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.4%	3.6%	1.5%	3.3%	3.9%	3.9%	0.0%	3.1%	2.8%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		63 233	57 736	59 535	57 345	57 345	57 345	60 212	63 223	66 388
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		60 271	54 704	56 486	53 969	53 969	53 969	56 667	59 501	62 471
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		(358)	16 296	16 972	17 861	17 861	17 861	18 754	19 692	20 671
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		9 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		16 618	8 352	8 549	9 504	9 504	9 504	9 979	10 478	11 001
Distribution Points		34 280	30 056	30 964	26 604	26 604	26 604	27 934	29 331	30 798
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 962	3 032	3 049	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 545	3 722	3 908
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 962	3 032	3 049	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 545	3 722	3 908
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 779	3 032	3 049	3 376	3 376	3 376	3 545	3 722	3 908
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Community Assets	1	2 307	2 384	2 436	2 789	2 789	2 789	-	-	-
Community Facilities		2 307	2 384	2 436	2 789	2 789	2 789	-	-	-
Halls		2 165	2 384	2 436	2 789	2 789	2 789	-	-	-
Centres		142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
..		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		7	-	-	-	-	-	3 068	3 375	3 713
Operational Buildings		7	-	-	-	-	-	3 068	3 375	3 713
Municipal Offices		7	-	-	-	-	-	3 068	3 375	3 713
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		4 671	3 386	844	2 133	2 133	2 133	2 346	2 581	2 839
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		4 671	3 386	844	2 133	2 133	2 133	2 346	2 581	2 839
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		4 671	3 386	844	2 133	2 133	2 133	2 346	2 581	2 839
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment		3 060	3 261	1 727	3 989	3 989	3 989	4 388	4 827	5 310
Computer Equipment		3 060	3 261	1 727	3 989	3 989	3 989	4 388	4 827	5 310
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 523	1 297	1 093	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 419	1 561	1 717
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 523	1 297	1 093	1 290	1 290	1 290	1 419	1 561	1 717
Machinery and Equipment		23	1 704	1 444	1 960	1 960	1 960	2 156	2 372	2 609
Machinery and Equipment		23	1 704	1 444	1 960	1 960	1 960	2 156	2 372	2 609
Transport Assets		3 727	4 131	3 567	4 585	5 385	5 385	5 924	6 516	7 168
Transport Assets		3 727	4 131	3 567	4 585	5 385	5 385	5 924	6 516	7 168
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	79 551	73 898	70 646	74 091	74 891	74 891	79 513	84 455	89 741

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	98 626	32 702	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		98 626	32 702	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		61 249	6 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		37 377	25 952	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

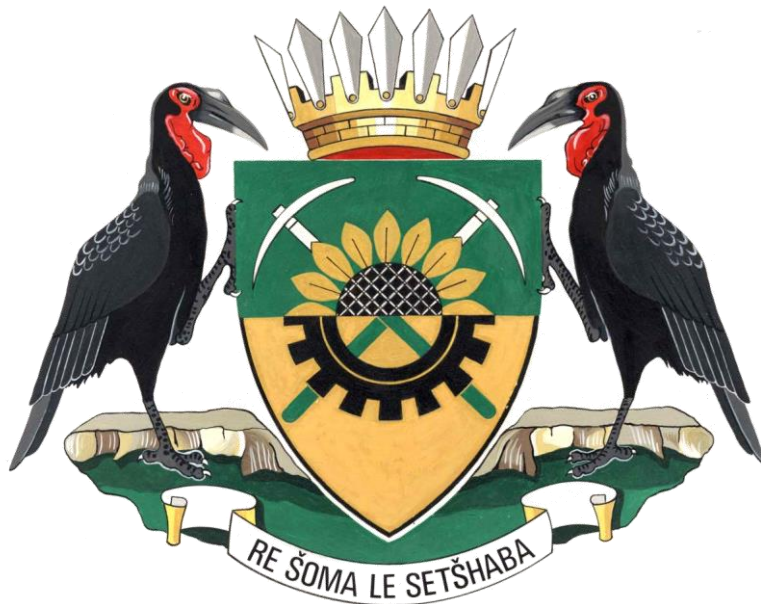
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	98 626	32 702	36 126	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	9.3%	9.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		124.0%	44.3%	51.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		13 450	13 450	13 450				
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		1 250	-	-				
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		352 619	356 939	384 397				
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		367 319	370 389	397 847	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 6 - Health								
Vote 7 - DPEMS								
Vote 8 - Public Transport								
Vote 9 - Infrastructure								
Vote 10 - Other								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		367 319	370 389	397 847	-	-	-	-

16. OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

**CAPRICORN DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY**



2021/2022 IDP/BUDGET FRAMEWORK AND PROCESS PLAN

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION	3
1.1 INTRODUCTION	3
SECTION 2: ORGANISATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS & ROLE PLAYERS	4
2.1 INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	4
2.2. EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES	6
SECTION 3: MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION	10
1. 3.1 FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	10
2. 3.1.1 MECHANISMS FOR PARTICIPATION	10
3.1.2 PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION	10
SECTION 4: BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS	11
4.1 BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS	11
SECTION 5: MECHANISM AND PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT	14
5.1 ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES	13
5.1.1 HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT	13
5.1.2. MANAGEMENT OF ALIGNMENT	14
5.1.3. MONITORING AND EVALUATION	14
5.1.4. AMENDMENT OF THE FRAMEWORK	14
SECTION 6: 2021/2022 IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME	15
6.1 IDP/BUDGET REVIEW PROCESS PLAN 2021/2022	16
6.2 SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS	19
6.3. BUDGET	21

SECTION 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

The adoption of the IDP Process Plan is regulated in terms of Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) which stipulates that:

- (1) “Each municipal council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan;*
- (2) The municipality must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000), consult the community before the adopting the process; and*
- (3) A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow”.*

The adoption of the IDP framework is regulated in terms of Section 27 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) which stipulates that:

- (1) “Each district municipality, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term and after following a consultative process with the local municipalities within its area, must adopt a framework for integrated development planning in the area as a whole.*

SECTION 2: ORGANISATIONAL ARRANGEMENTS AND ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

2.1 INTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

STRUCTURES/STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
Council	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ All Councilors 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Make final decisions. ▪ Consider and adopt Framework/ Process Plan. ▪ Consider, adopt and approve the IDP/Budget. ▪ Council to approve unforeseen and unavoidable expenses.
Executive Mayor/ Mayoral Committee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Executive Mayor and members of the Mayoral Committee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Manage the drafting of the IDP review. ▪ Assign responsibilities in this regard to the Municipal Manager. ▪ Submit the District Framework and Process Plan to the Council for adoption; ▪ Submit the draft and final reviewed IDP and Budget to Council for adoption and approval; ▪ The responsibility for managing the drafting of the IDP is assigned to the office of the Municipal Manager. ▪ Chair meetings of the IDP Representative Forum.
Municipal Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Municipal Manager 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Oversee the whole IDP process and to take responsibility therefore
IDP Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ IDP Manager 	<p>The following responsibilities are assigned to the IDP Manager</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Preparation of the framework and process plan;

STRUCTURES/STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Day to day management and coordination of the IDP process in terms of the timeframes, resources and people, and ensuring: ▪ The involvement of all relevant role-players, especially management officials; to ensure that; ▪ The timeframes are being adhered to; ▪ That the planning process is horizontally and vertically aligned and complies with national and provincial requirements; ▪ That condition for participation is provided and those outcomes are documented. ▪ To identify additional role-players to sit on the IDP Representative Forum; ▪ To ensure appropriate procedures are followed; ▪ To ensure documentation is prepared properly; ▪ To respond to comments and enquiries; ▪ To submit the reviewed IDP to the relevant authorities.
<p>IDP/Budget Steering Committee</p> <p>(Acts as a support to the IDP Representative Forum, making technical decisions and inputs, to the Municipal Manager and the IDP Manager)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Municipal Manager (Chair) ▪ IDP, PMS and Budget Manager ▪ Executive Management ▪ Member of the Mayoral Committee responsible for planning and budget 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assist and support the Municipal Manager/ IDP Manager ▪ Information 'GAP' identification ▪ Oversee the alignment of the planning process internally with those of the local municipality areas. ▪ Provide terms of reference for the various planning activities associated with the IDP and budget; ▪ Commission research studies as may be required; ▪ Considers and comments on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Inputs from sub-committee/s, study teams and consultants;

STRUCTURES/STAKEHOLDER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Inputs from provincial sector departments and support providers; and ○ IDP Representative Forum members. ▪ Processes, summarise and document outputs; ▪ Makes content and technical recommendations.
Municipal Officials		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provide technical/ sector expertise ▪ Prepare selected Sector Plans

2.2. EXTERNAL ROLE PLAYERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

ROLE PLAYER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
Sector Departments Officials		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Provide sector budget ▪ Ensure vertical alignment of the Municipal IDP with Provincial and National sector plans. ▪ Monitor the development and review of IDP process ▪ Contribute relevant information of Provincial Sector Departments ▪ Contribute sector expertise and technical knowledge during the development and review of strategies and projects ▪ Through the Provincial planning forum the provincial government will give hands on support to municipalities in order to produce credible IDPs.
Planning Professionals/ Service Providers		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Methodological guidance and training ▪ Facilitation of planning workshops ▪ Drafting sector plans ▪ Assist with Performance Management System ▪ Documentation of IDP

ROLE PLAYER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Contribute information on plans, programmes and budget during the development and review process ▪ Conduct tasks as commissioned by Steering Committee on identified gaps and make recommendations to the Steering Committee ▪ Provide technical expertise
IDP Representative Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Executive Mayor ▪ Members of the Mayoral Committee ▪ Councillors ▪ Ward Committees ▪ Community Development Workers ▪ IDP/Budget Steering Committee members ▪ Head of departments/Senior Officials from Sector Departments ▪ Traditional Leaders ▪ Representative of organised groups ▪ Representatives of unorganised groups NGOs/CBOs and Youth Organisations ▪ Businesses and Academic Institutions ▪ Parastatals and SOEs 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Assist in the organizing of public consultation and participation engagements. ▪ Represent the interest of their constituents and contribute knowledge and ideas ▪ Form a structural link between the municipality and the public by informing interest groups, communities and organisations on relevant planning activities and their outcomes ▪ Provide organizational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision-making between the stakeholders including municipal government ▪ Analyse and integrate issues, determine priorities, strategies, projects and programmes and identify budget requirements ▪ Discuss and comment on the draft IDP/Budget ▪ Monitor performance of the planning and implementation process.
IDP Management Committee	<p>The District IDP Manager will chair the IDP Management Committee.</p> <p>The committee will comprise of IDP Managers, Planners and M&E practitioners of all municipalities in the district.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Monitor, evaluate progress and provide feedback ▪ Drafting of credible IDP ▪ Provide technical guidance to IDP and review process at district level ▪ Ensure and maintain alignment ▪ Standardise the planning process ▪ Recommends corrective measures

ROLE PLAYER	COMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
District Development Planning Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The district and its four local municipalities ▪ Municipal Manager (Chair) ▪ Development and Planning Managers ▪ IDP Managers ▪ GIS Managers ▪ Technical Managers ▪ Chief Finance Officer (C.F.Os) ▪ LED Managers ▪ Spatial Planners ▪ Transport Planning Managers ▪ Parastatals i.e. State Owned Enterprise ▪ Representatives from sector departments at planning sections 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The appropriate scope of development planning, including the relationships between spatial and non-spatial planning; ▪ The appropriate levels of government at which development planning should be carried out, the kind of planning to be done at each such level and the coordination between different departments, levels of government and other bodies responsible for development planning; ▪ The appropriate emphasis that should be placed upon development, including land development for the benefit of low income and historically disadvantaged communities; ▪ The appropriate methods of setting and monitoring compliance with the general development planning principles and performance criteria and objectives for land development by provincial and local government; ▪ The appropriate levels and methods of public participation in the development planning activities at different levels of government; ▪ The integration of environmental management with the development planning activities at different levels of government; ▪ Policies and procedures relating to effective alignment of planning, programming and budgeting processes, within and between the various levels of government in order to promote effective development planning; ▪ Integrating and clustering of projects and alignment of provincial and local priorities; ▪ Establishment of mechanism aimed at aligning spatial choices around government spending across all sector departments and municipalities by mapping

ROLE PLAYER	COPMPOSITION	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES/ TOR
		<p>development potential and formulating principles for targeting development and spending;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Facilitation of the establishment of a framework for an in-depth consultative provincial planning processes for district and locals IDPs and follow-up meetings for feed-back purposes and ▪ Alignment of the development planning and budgeting cycle of the sector departments and municipalities.

3.

SECTION 3: MECHANISMS AND PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION

4. 3.1 FUNCTIONS AND CONTEXT OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 section 17(2) stipulates that a municipality must establish appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures to enable the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality. Four major functions can be aligned with the public participation process namely:

- Needs identification;
- Identification of appropriateness of proposed solutions;
- Community ownership and buy-in; and
- Empowerment.

5. 3.1.1 MECHANISMS FOR PARTICIPATION

The following mechanisms for participation will be utilised:

- **Media-** Local newspapers, District's newsletter, Facebook and WhatsApp will be used to communicate with the community about the IDP matters.
- **Radio Slots-** The community radio stations will be utilised either to consult or make public announcements where necessary.
- **The District Municipality's Website-** The website will also be utilized to communicate and inform the community. Copies of the IDP and Budget will be placed on the website for public to view or download.

3.1.2 PROCEDURES FOR PARTICIPATION

The following procedures for participation will be utilised:

- **IDP Representative Forum (IDP RF)** - This forum represents all stakeholders and is inclusive as possible. Efforts will be made to bring additional organisations into the IDP Representative Forum and ensure their continued participation throughout the process.
- **Public Consultation Meetings** - The municipality will embark on public consultations with all stakeholders to consult on the Draft IDP and Budget during late April to early May 2022. The arrangements for these meetings will be publicised through the media.
- **Community Based Planning** - Community-based planning is a form of participatory planning which has been designed to promote community action and to link to the IDP.

SECTION 4: BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS

4.1 BINDING PLANS AND LEGISLATIONS

National legislation can be distinguished between those that deal specifically with municipalities. The Municipal Structures and Systems Acts are specific to municipalities. The Municipal Systems Act has specific chapters dedicated to IDPs and is the driving piece of legislation for the development of IDPs.

National legislations contain various kinds of requirements for municipalities to undertake planning. Sector requirements vary in nature in the following way:

- Legal requirements for the formulation of sector plans (e.g. Water Services Development Plan).
- A requirement that planning be undertaken as a component of, or part of, the IDP (like a housing chapter plan).
- Links between the IDP and budget process as outlined in the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- Legal compliance requirement (such as principles required in the Development Facilitation Act-DFA and the National Environmental Management Act-NEMA).

LIST OF NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL BINDING LEGISLATIONS

CATEGORY OF REQUIREMENT	SECTOR REQUIREMENT	NATIONAL DEPARTMENT	LEGISLATION/POLICY
Legal requirement for a district/local plan	Water Services Development Plan	Department of Water and Sanitation	Water Services Act (No.108 of 1997)
	Integrated Transport Plan	Department of Transport	National Transport Bill
	Waste Management Plan	Department of Environmental Affairs	White Paper on Waste Management
	Spatial Planning requirements	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (No. 16 of 2013)
Requirement for sector planning to be incorporated into IDP	Housing Strategy	Department of Human Settlements	Housing Act (Chapter 4, Section 9)
	Local Economic Development Strategy	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Systems Act (No. 32 of 2000)
	Integrated Infrastructure Planning	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003)

	Spatial Development Framework	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform, and Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Municipal Systems Act (No.32 of 2000; Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (No. 16 of 2013)
	Integrated Energy Plan	Department of Energy	White Paper on Energy Policy, December 1998
Requirement that IDP complies with	National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) Principles	Department of Environmental Affairs	National Environment Management Act (No. 107 of 1998)
	Environmental Implementation Plans (EIPs)	Department of Environmental Affairs	National Environment Management Act (107 of 1998)
	Environmental Management Plans (EMPs)	Department of Environmental Affairs	National Environment Management Act (107 of 1998)

LIST OF SOME RELEVANT POLICIES AND PROGRAMMES

POLICY/PROGRAMMES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	SUBJECT MATTER
National Development Plan (NDP)	Office of the Presidency	The thrust of the National Development Plan is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030, through uniting South Africans, unleashing energies of citizens, building an inclusive economy as well as the capable state and its leadership to solve complex problems.
Integrated Sustainable Rural Development Strategy (ISRDS)	Office of the Presidency	The ISRDS is designed to realize a vision that will attain socially cohesive rural communities with viable institutions, sustainable economies and universal access to social amenities, able to attract and retain a skilled and knowledgeable people, who are equipped to contribute to growth and development.
Urban Development Framework	Department of Human Settlements	Seeks to accommodate the growth and job creation orientation of GEAR with the more re-distributive and people development association of the RDP. It does so through the accommodation of the need to stimulate local economic development and enhanced global competitiveness of South African cities.
Comprehensive Rural Development Strategy	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	The RDF asserts a powerful poverty focus. It describes how government working with rural people aims to achieve a rapid and sustained reduction in rural poverty.
The New Growth Path Framework	Office of the Presidency	There is growing consensus that creating decent work, reducing inequality and defeating poverty can only happen through a new growth path founded on a restructuring of the South African economy to improve its performance in terms of labour absorption as well as the composition and rate of growth. To achieve that step change in growth and transformation of economic

POLICY/PROGRAM MES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	SUBJECT MATTER
		conditions requires hard choices and a shared determination as South Africans to see it through.
Local Agenda (LA 21)	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries & Department of Water and Environmental Affairs	Blueprint for Sustainable Development. Delivering basic environmental, social and economic services. Local level planning. Sustainable development of local urban settlements and communities.
Limpopo Development Plan (LDP)	Office of the Premier	Placing the economy on a new growth path capable of delivering decent work and sustainable livelihoods.
CDM 2040 Growth & Development Strategy	Capricorn District Municipality	The 2040 G&D strategy casts a vision that inspires development in all areas of CDM, stimulate economic growth, and create employment and addressing the structural inefficiencies of the district and local municipalities.
District Development Model (DDM)	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (CoGTA)	An integrated district-based approach that consists of a process by which joint and collaborative planning is undertaken at local, district and metropolitan by all three spheres of governance resulting in a single strategically focussed One Plan for each of the 44 districts and 8 metropolitan geographic spaces in the country.

SECTION 5: MECHANISM AND PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT

5.1 ALIGNMENT OF THE IDP, BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT PROCESSES

Every attempt has been made in this Process Plan to align the IDP and Budget preparation process, and the Performance Management System (PMS) review.

5.1.1 HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT

Alignment is at two levels, i.e. horizontal and vertical. Largely the two levels influence each other. Though one can be done independent from each other, if this is done, a clear picture of what is happening will not be achieved. The strategy that we are going to follow applies to both horizontal alignments between the District and Local Municipalities, and vertical, between the municipalities, the province and the national departments and parastatals.

The alignment that is mentioned in here between municipalities on the one hand involves ensuring that their planning activities and processes are coordinated and addressed jointly. On the other hand, alignment between local government and other spheres of

government as well as parastatals or service providers ensures that the IDP is in line with national and provincial policies and strategies so that it is considered for the allocation of departmental budgets and conditional grants. The District IDP should reflect the integrated planning in its IDP in which both locals and sector departments' plans find and aligned expression in the document.

5.1.2. MANAGEMENT OF ALIGNMENT

For both alignment types, horizontal and vertical, the main responsibility lies with the District Municipality. The role of the Municipal Manager/IDP Manager at the District level is of utmost importance. IDP unit and external facilitators could be used to support the alignment process. However, the provincial department of local government and office of the Premier play an important role as co-coordinator to ensure alignment above District level and between districts, sector departments and parastatals within the Province.

5.1.3. MONITORING AND EVALUATION

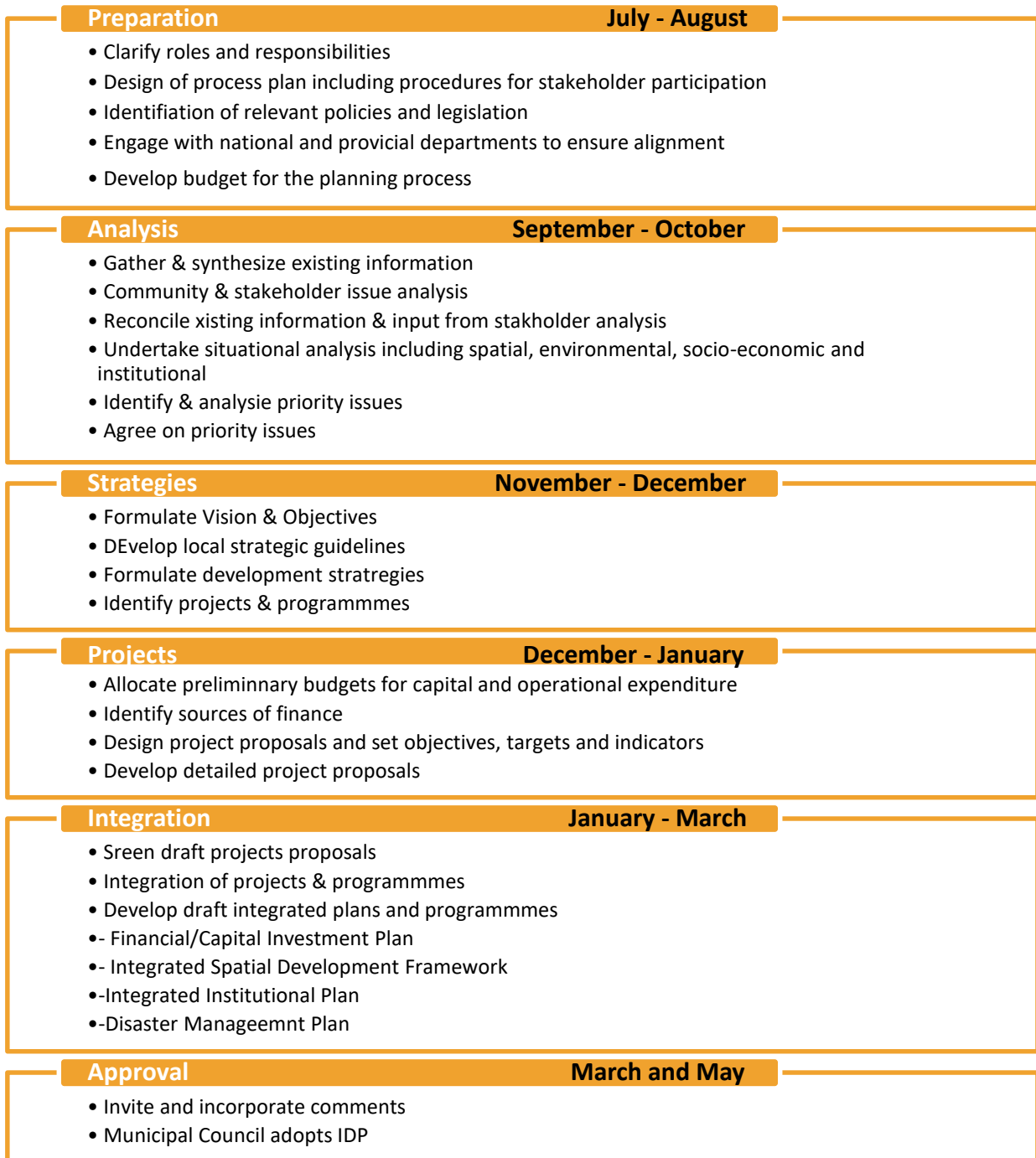
The District Mayor's IGR Forum will monitor and ensure the implementation of the District IDP Framework and each Municipal Council will monitor and ensure the implementation of local process plans. The Department of Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs (COGHSTA); and Office of the Premier (OTP) will ensure support on the co-ordination and alignment of provincial and national departments and role players.

5.1.4. AMENDMENT OF THE FRAMEWORK

The District Executive Mayor may due to unforeseen and critical circumstances after consultation with local municipalities, effect amendments to the framework, following Council structures and resolution.

SECTION 6: IDP/BUDGET REVIEW ACTION PROGRAMME

PHASES OF THE IDP



6.1 2021/2022 IDP/BUDGET REVIEW PROCESS PLAN

IDP/ BUDGET REVIEW ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY	DATE	LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITY
IDP Management Committee	08 July 2021		District and LMs IDP Managers/ Officers
1 st IDP Rep Forum (IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan)	22 July 2021	MSA Sec 28	Municipal Manager
Approval of IDP & Budget Framework/ Process Plan	29 July 2021	MSA Sec 27 (1) and 28 (1)	Executive Mayor/Council
Submission by departments for Budget adjustment, 2022/2023 Draft Projects and MTREF	December 2021		All Departments/ Executive Managers
Analysis of Budget (adjustment consideration)	December 2021	MFMA s 28(2)(b),(d),(e), and (f)	Budget committee
Consideration of Budget adjustment	January 2022		Budget committee
Draft Budget adjustment is tabled	February 2022	MFMA s 28(2)(b),(d),(e), and (f)	Mayoral Committee and Council
Review of Budgets related policies	January - March 2022	MSA s 74, 75	Finance
Departmental Strategic Planning Sessions	25, 26, 27, 31 January and 01, 02 February 2022	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Management, Departments and Portfolio Committee
Management Strategic Planning Sessions	17-18 February 2022	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Management Team
Engagement with Councillors on Draft IDP/Budget	09 March 2022		Municipal Manager/Council
2 nd IDP Rep Forum (Draft IDP/Budget and 2 nd Quarter Performance Report)	16 March 2022	MSA Sec 29 (1) (b)	Executive Mayor
Consideration of Draft 2022/23 IDP/ Budget	March 2022	MFMA s 22 & 37; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Budget Committee
Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies presented to Portfolio Committees	March 2022		Executive Managers

Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies presented to Mayoral Committee	17 March 2022		Municipal Manager/CFO
Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies tabled to Council	22 March 2022	MFMA s 16, 22, 23, 87; MSA s 34	Executive Mayor/Council
State of the District Address (SODA)	13 April 2022		Executive Mayor/Stakeholder
IDP/Budget Public Consultations	19 - 21 April 2022	MSA Sec 29 (1) (b)	Speaker's Office, Councillors, Budget Committee, Management, relevant officials and stakeholders
Organisational Strategic Planning Session	04 - 05 May 2022	MSA Sec 34 (a)	Executive Management/ Mayoral Committee
District Lekgotla	06 May 2022		Executive Mayors/ Council
Consideration of Final 2022/23 IDP/ Budget	May 2022	MFMA s 23, 24; MSA Ch 4 as amended	Budget Committee
Final Draft IDP/Budget presented to Portfolio Committee	12-13 May 2022		Executive Managers/ MMCs
Final Draft IDP/Budget presented to Mayoral Committee	16 May 2022		Mayoral Committee
Final Draft IDP/Budget and Budget related policies, Draft SDBIP, and Draft Performance Agreements tabled to Council.	20 May 2022	MSA Sec 25 (1) MFMA s 16, 24, 53	Executive Mayor/ Council
Submission of approved IDP/Budget to MEC for Cooperative Governance, Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs and to National and Provincial Treasury.	May 2022 Within 10 days of the adoption	MSA Sec 32 (1) (a) MFMA s 24 (3)	Municipal Manager
Publish and distribute approved IDP/Budget	June 2022 Within 14 days of the adoption	MSA Sec 25 (4) (a)	Municipal Manager and CFO

PMS KEY ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY	DATE	LEGISLATION	RESPONSIBILITY
Tabling and approval of the Annual Performance Report by Council (Sec. 52 Report, Performance Agreements and Approved SDBIP)	29 July 2021 31 August 2021	MSA Sec 46 (2)	Municipal Manager/ Council
Submission of 1 st quarter performance report to Council for noting (In line with Sec. 52 Report)	21 October 2021		Municipal Manager/ Council
Tabling and approval of the Draft Annual Report and Mid-year performance report.	28 January 2022		Mayoral Committee/ Council
Tabling and approval of the Adjustments Budgets, Budget Policy review plan and reviewed SDBIP to Council	February 2022		
Publicise the reviewed SDBIP		MFMA s 54 (3)	
Public hearings on 2020/21 Annual Report	March 2022		Municipal Manager/ Council
Tabling of Oversight Report for approval	22 March 2022		Executive Mayor/ Council
Approval of Final 2022/23 Reviewed IDP/Budget, draft SDBIP, and draft performance agreements.	20 May 2022		Executive Mayor/ Council
Approval and submission of Final 2022/23 SDBIP	June 2022	MFMA s 53 (1) (c) (ii)	Executive Mayor
Submission of draft performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	June 2022		Municipal Manager
Submission of final performance agreements to the Executive Mayor	July 2022		Municipal Manager

6.2 SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

IDP MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETINGS & STRATEGIC PLANNING SESSION

DATE	TIME	VENUE
08 July 2021	09:00	Virtual
08 October 2021	09h00	Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality
10 February 2022	09h00	Blouberg Local Municipality

DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PLANNING FORUM/ ENGAGEMENT SESSIONS

DATE	TIME	VENUE
October - December 2021	09h00	Blouberg Local Municipality
January - March 2022	09h00	Molemole Local Municipality

IDP/ BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE MEETINGS

DATE	TIME	VENUE
December 2021	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
Jan/Feb 2022	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
March 2022	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom
May 2022	09h00	Executive Mayor `s Boardroom

IDP/BUDGET PUBLIC CONSULTATION MEETINGS

CONSULTATION	DATE	TIME	VENUE
IDP Management Committee Strategic Planning Session	08 July 2021	09h00	To be confirmed
1 st IDP Representative Forum	22 July 2021	10h00	To be confirmed
Approval of IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan	29 July 2021	10h00	Council Chamber
Engagement with Councilors on 2022/23 Draft IDP/Budget	09 March 2022	09h00	Council Chamber
2 nd IDP Representative Forum	16 March 2022	10h00	To be confirmed
Draft IDP/Budget and budget related policies tabled to Council	22 March 2022	14h00	Council Chamber
NGO/CBOs	19 April 2022	10h00	To be confirmed
Business and Academic Institutions	21 April 2022	18h00	To be confirmed
Traditional Leaders	20 April 2022	09h00	To be confirmed
Final Draft IDP/Budget and budget related policies, Draft SDBIP, and Draft Performance Agreements tabled to Council.	20 May 2022	10h00	Council Chamber

STRATEGIC PLANNING SESSIONS

PLANNED ACTIVITY	DATE	TIME	VENUE
Departmental Strategic Planning Session	25, 26, 27, 31 January and 01, 02 February 2022	08h00	To be confirmed
Management Strategic Planning Sessions	17 - 18 February 2022	08h00	To be confirmed
Organizational Strategic Planning Session	04 - 05 May 2022	08h00	To be confirmed

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

PLANNED ACTIVITY	DATE	TIME	VENUE
Municipal Manage IGR Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 August 2021 • 04 November 2021 • 08 February 2022 • 10 May 2022 	10h00 10h00 09h00 09h00	Council Chamber
District Mayors IGR Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 20 August 2021 • 16 September 2021 	10h00 10h00	To be confirmed

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 19 November 2021 • 02 March 2022 • 18 March 2022 • 03 June 2022 	10h00 10h00 10h00 10h00	
District Chief Whips IGR Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 September 2021 • 24 November 2021 • 04 February 2022 • 10 June 2022 	10h00 10h00 10h00 10h00	To be confirmed
District Speakers IGR Forum	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 22 September 2021 • 18 November 2021 • 11 February 2022 • 23 June 2022 	10h00 10h00 10h00 10h00	To be confirmed

PROPOSED ADOPTION DATES

MUNICIPALITY	DATES OF ADOPTION		
	Framework/ Process Plan	Draft IDP/Budget	Final IDP/Budget
Blouberg	28 July 2021	▪ 25 March 2022	26 May 2022
Lepelle-Nkumpi	29 July 2021	▪ 29 March 2022	27 May 2022
Molemole	28 July 2021	▪ 25 March 2022	25 May 2022
Polokwane	28 July 2021	▪ 24 March 2022	26 May 2022
Capricorn	29 July 2021	▪ 22 March 2022	20 May 2022

6.3. BUDGET

Total budget of **R649 000.00** is allocated for the implementation of the IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan to review the IDP/Budget.

7.OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP

7.1 INTRODUCTION

The notion of Integrated Development Planning was introduced in the Local Government Transition Act, 1996 through the requirement that municipalities should develop Integrated Development Plans (IDPs). The content and purpose of the IDP were then further described in the White Paper on Local Government and formally introduced through the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) 32 of 2000. The MSA requires municipalities to develop five year IDPs in order to respond to identified developmental challenges. The Act also requires municipalities to review the IDP on an annual basis to trace and reflect on progress made in responding to the identified development challenges.

The new district-based model was announced by President Cyril Ramaphosa in his state of the nation address. Addressing the need for a capable and developmental state, Ramaphosa said a district-based approach, which will focus on the 44 districts and 8 metros nationwide, will ensure that municipalities are properly supported and adequately resourced.

The new model as “an important innovation” in the implementation of service delivery will ensure a coherent planning, budgeting and implementation of service delivery projects in all districts by all three spheres of government — national, provincial and local. The model was meant to enhance other alignment initiatives such as integrated development plans (IDPs) with “a clear focus” of implementing one plan in each district across all spheres of government.

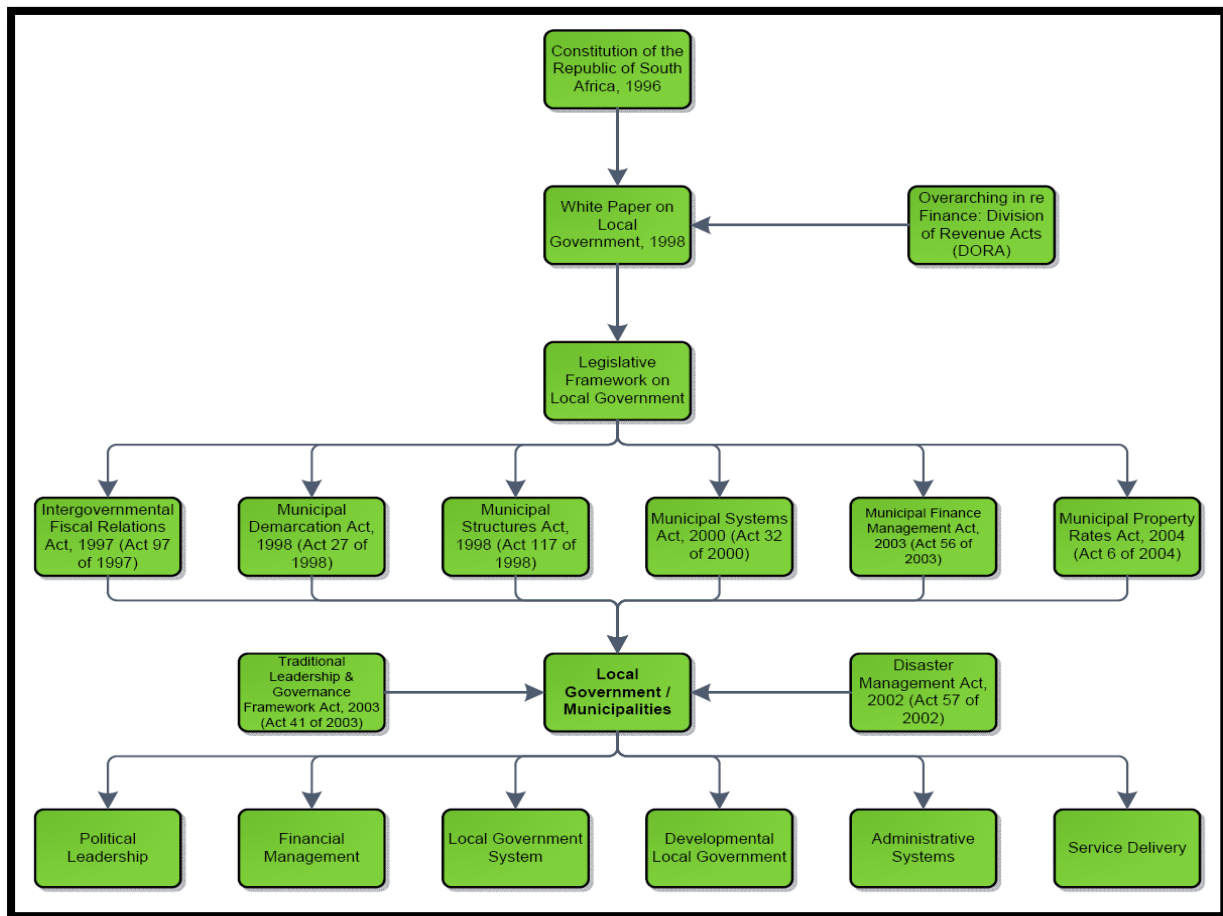
7.2 The Legislative and Contextual Framework

The legislation was enacted to guide the establishment and functions of metropolitan, district and local municipalities, including the promulgation of integrated development planning as a tool for development were noted in district and local municipal IDP reports. Section 25 of the Municipal Systems Act requires that the IDP must be compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements. This IDP is compiled within the confines of what the under listed legislation advocates for:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) and Regulations
- Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, (Act 32 of 2000) and Regulations
- Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, (Act 117 of 1998) and Regulations
- Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003) and Regulations

- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act 5 of 2000)
- Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, (Act 6 of 2004) and Regulations
- Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act (Act 27 of 1998) and Regulations
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013)
- White Paper of Transforming Public Service Delivery (Batho Pele White Paper of 1997)
- White Paper on Local Government (1998)
- Traditional Leadership and Government Framework Act (Act 41 of 2003) and Regulations
- Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations Act No. 97 of 1997
- Inter-Governmental Relations Framework Act (Act 13 of 2005)
- Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act (Act 27 of 2000) and Regulations
- National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998)
- National Environmental Management Act: Air Quality Act (Act 39 of 2004)
- National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act 05 of 2009)
- National Environmental Management Act: Waste Management Act (Act 59 of 2008)
- Water Services Act (Act 108 of 1997)
- Disaster Management Act (Act 57 of 2002)
- Fire Brigade Services Act, (Act 99 of 1987)
- Division of Revenue Act, (Act No.03 of 2017)
- Employment Equity Act, 1998
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
- Skills Development Act, 1998
- National Health Act, 2003
- Tourism Second Amendment Act, 2000
- Labour Relations Act (Act 66 of 1995)

Figure 1: Legislative Framework for Local Government Administration



The development of IDP is underpinned by strategic international, national, provincial and local policies. The development objectives of these policy frameworks have influenced the development of the strategic direction of the municipality to ensure vertical and horizontal alignment. This report is also informed by relevant developmental policies listed below:

- 17 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)
- Agenda 2063: Africa We Want
- Ruling Party Key Manifesto priorities
- Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)
- National and Provincial Policy statements (State of the Nation Address (SONA), State of the Province Address (SOPA), State of the District Address (SODA) and Budget speeches)
- Local Government Strategic Agenda
- National Development Plan (Vision 2030)
- New Growth Path
- 12 National Outcomes (in particular Outcome 9)

- Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF)
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)
- Limpopo Spatial Development Framework
- Limpopo Development Plan (LDP)
- Provincial Integrated Development Framework
- Local Government Back to Basics Strategy
- Municipal Integrated Development Plans
- Municipal Spatial Development Frameworks
- Capricorn District Vision 2040 Growth and Development Strategy
- Polokwane Vision 2030 Plan
- Government Programmes (e.g. Strategic Integrated Projects (SIPs), Comprehensive Rural Development Plan (CRDP), and Integrated Development Framework)

17. MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS

1. INTRODUCTION

The development, implementation and monitoring of a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is required by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA). In terms of Circular 13 of National Treasury, “the SDBIP gives effect to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and budget of the municipality and will be possible if the IDP and budget are fully aligned with each other, as required by the MFMA.

The SDBIP provides the basis for measuring performance in service delivery against quarterly targets and implementing the budget based on monthly projections. Circular 13 further states that “the SDBIP provides the vital link between the Mayor, Council (executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, Executive Managers and community.”

The purpose of the SDBIP is to monitor the execution of the budget, performance of senior management and achievement of the strategic objectives with the Key Performance Indicators set by Council in the IDP. It enables the Municipal Manager to monitor the performance of Executive Managers, the Mayor to monitor the performance of the Municipal Manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality.

2.LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

2.1 According to the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) the definition of a SDBIP is: “a detailed plan approved by the Mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(c) (ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of municipal services and its annual budget, and which must indicate-

- (a) projections for each month of-
 - (i) revenue to be collected, by source; and
 - (ii) operational and capital expenditure, by vote;
- (b) service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter”

3.2 Section 42 of the Municipal Systems Act stipulate that, “A municipality, through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter4, must involve the local community in the development, implementation and review of the municipality’s performance, management system and, in particular, allow the community to participate in the setting of appropriate key performance indicators and performance targets for the municipality.

3.3 Section 42 of the Municipal Systems Act stipulate that, “A municipality, in a manner determined by its council, must make known both internally and to the general public, the key performance indicators and performance targets set by it for purposes of its performance management system.

3.4 Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act requires a municipality to prepare, for each financial year, performance report reflecting the performance of the municipality and each external service provider during that financial year.

3.5 Section 53 of the MFMA stipulates that “the Mayor should approve the SDBIP within 28 days after the approval of the budget. The Executive Mayor must also ensure that the revenue and expenditure projections for each month and the service delivery targets and performance indicators as set out in the SDBIP are made public within 14 days after their approval.

3.6 Section 121(b) of the MFMA requires all municipal entities to, for each financial year, prepare annual reports and submit them within nine months after the end of a financial year.

3.7 Section 72 (1) of the MFMA outlines the requirements for the mid- year reporting. The Accounting Officer is required by the 25th January of each year assess the performance of the municipality during the first of the year taking into account:

- i) the monthly statements referred to in section 71 of the first half of the year
- ii) the municipalities service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year, and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the service delivery and budget implementation plan,
- iii) the past year’s annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report
- iv) the performance of every municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipalities, taking into account reports in terms of section 88 from any such entities.

3.8 Section 1 of the MFMA defines a “vote” as:

- a) one of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided for the appropriation of money for the different departments or functional areas of the municipality; and
- b) which specifies the total amount that is appropriated for the purposes of the department or functional area concerned.

3.9 Municipal Finance Management Act Chapter 8: section 61, Fiduciary responsibilities of accounting officers

(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must—

- (a) act with fidelity, honesty, integrity and in the best interests of the municipality in managing its financial affairs;
- (b) disclose to the municipal council and the mayor all material facts which are available to the accounting officer or reasonably discoverable, and which in any way might influence the decisions or actions of the council or the mayor; and

(c) seek, within the sphere of influence of the accounting officer, to prevent any prejudice to the financial interests of the municipality.

(2) An accounting officer may not-

(a) act in a way that is inconsistent with the duties assigned to accounting officers of municipalities in terms of this Act; or

(b) use the position or privileges of, or confidential information obtained as, accounting officer for personal gain or to improperly benefit another person.

3.10 Risk Management

The organisation is in a continuous process of ensuring pro-activeness by putting in place preventative and protective measures which will mitigate business risks, thus ensuring that all the objectives set out in the IDP are achieved. The Risk Management Strategy, Fraud Prevention Plan and the Whistle blowing policy are in place and being implemented. The risk management committee has been established to monitor the implementation of risk mitigation strategies employed by departments on a quarterly basis. The fraud hotline is also fully functional with reported cases being investigated continuously. Awareness campaigns are conducted annually. There is provision of physical security to all municipal premises, assets and employees. Vetting of potential employees on critical positions is done as part of our security procedures.

4. PRESCRIPTS

The following National Treasury prescripts, in terms of MFMA Circular 13, as minimum requirements that must form part of the SDBIP are applicable to the Capricorn District Municipality:

1. Monthly projections of revenue to be collected by source,
2. Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue for each vote,
3. Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators for each vote and
4. Detailed capital works plan over three years.

5. VISION, MISSION AND VALUES

Vision: "Capricorn District, the Home of excellence and opportunities for a better life"

Mission: to provide quality services, in a cost effective and efficient manner, through competent people, partnerships, information, knowledge management creating sustainability of economic development in the interest of all stakeholders.

Values are derived from the Integrated Development Plan.

VALUES

I - RESPECT

- I Integrity
- R Responsibility
- E Excellence
- S Service
- P Partnership
- E Empowerment
- C Communication/Commitment
- T Trust

6. PRIORITIES AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

The Strategic Objectives of Capricorn District Municipality are indicated on the strategy map below. These objectives serve as the road map on how the municipality plans to be the Home of excellence and opportunities for a better life. These objectives were positioned in terms of the Departments. All outputs contained in the SDBIP are aligned to the attainment of one or more of these objectives below:

9. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

Overview of budget related policies

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting requirements require the municipality to review and update budget related policies annually. Council has tabled any amendments or deletions on 22 March 2022 as draft policies.

The budget related policies form greater part of the budget process as it gives guidance towards the direction on the financial management within an institution. Below are the list of the budget related policies and their objectives individually.

9.1 Virement Policy

Virement Policy provides guidelines to be followed, to effect virement of approved budget during the financial year. A policy is developed to manage the shifting of funds within and between departments during a financial year. No changes were made to the policy.

9.2 Supply Chain Management Policy

Enable the municipality to manage the supply of goods, services and works in a manner that is fair, equitable, transparent and cost effective. No changes were made to the policy.

9.3 Asset Management Policy

The objective of asset management policy is to ensure that all assets are effectively and efficiently controlled, utilised, guarded and managed. It also focuses on the planning, operations and maintenance and disposal activities. No changes were made to the policy.

9.4 Petty Cash Policy

Petty cash policy's purpose is to ensure the cost effective and efficient use of petty cash funds while maintaining the required level of control in the municipality. No changes were made to the policy.

9.5 Cash and Investment Policy

Ensures and appropriate, prudent and effective cash management and investment, and again we were satisfied with the content in the policy and no changes were made.

9.6 Tariff Policy

Section 74 of the Municipal System Act no 32 of 2000 provides a framework on the formulation of a tariff policy. This policy seeks to prescribe the accounting, administrative policies and procedures relating to the determination and levying of tariffs for services we render to our people, no changes were made.

9.7 Delegation of Financial Powers

The purpose of this policy is to establish a framework for delegating authority in the municipality. The policy is designed to facilitate efficiency and effectiveness and increase the accountability of staff for their performance. The policy applies to formal delegations where individual to whom authority has been delegated can commit the municipality and/or incur liabilities on behalf of the municipality and no changes were made.

9.8 Indigent Policy

This policy allows the municipality to target the delivery of essential services to citizens who experience difficulties of life and below a minimum income threshold, this policy ensures that such citizens have access to a package of essential services. No changes were made.

9.9 Bad Debts Provision and Write-Off Policy

Ensure that sufficient provision for bad debt is provided for and no changes were made.

9.10 Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The objective of credit control policy is to provide procedures and mechanisms to collect all the monies due and payable to the municipality arising out of the supply of services and annual levies, to ensure financial sustainability and delivery of municipal services in the interest of the community.

Debt collection policy is designed to implement procedures, which ensure the collection of debt, meeting of service targets.

9.11 Tariff Structure

The Council of Capricorn District Municipality tabled the tariff structure with effect from 1 July 2021 as set out as follows:

Tariff for water supply charges

Tariff for sewerage charges

Tariff for industrial effluent

Tariff for tender document fees

The tariff for 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 were increased by 6% as per the guidelines in the budget circular issued by Treasury.

9.12 Cost Containment Policy

National Treasury has issued Municipal Cost Containment Regulation for implementation effective from 1 July 2019. The objective of the Regulation is to ensure that resources are used effectively, efficiently and economically. No changes were made to the policy. The policy aims to regulate spending and to implement cost containment measures at Capricorn District Municipality.

9.13 SCM Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management

The purpose of this Circular is to provide guidance to municipalities and municipal entities to establish a suitable supply chain management system for infrastructure delivery which is better able to deliver value for money, while minimizing the scope for corruption.

No changes were made to the policy.

10 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

10.1 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The municipality should comply with Section 18 of the MFMA and ensure that they fund their 2022/2023 MTREF budget from realistically anticipated revenue to be collected.

The following budget assumptions need to be considered when preparing the budget:

10.2 General Inflation Outlook

The municipality should be able to analyse the impact of economic forces when preparing the budget. The impact on economic meltdown as experienced and the general inflation outlook to determine our spending patterns.

10.3 Interest rates

An assumption on the amount to be invested, the period of investment and interest rates should be determined to realistically budget for interest income from investments. The assumption should further consider the economic factors for realistic projection.

10.4 Average Salary Increases

Personnel costs needs to be analysed and the average increase needs to be looked at considering the inflation and the SALGBC agreements on salary increases. The employees and councillor's remuneration costs will amount to R407m in 2022/2023 financial year and in accordance with existing salary agreement signed between the employer and labour. The percentage for salary increases is based on for 6.25% based on the calculation of CPI inflation +1.25% using the South African Revenue forecasts.

10.5 Price Movements

The increase on bulk water purchases also needs to be determined and budgeted accordingly.

10.6 Ability of the municipality to spend and multi-year budgeting.

The municipality should further assess the spending percentage that is targeted and cash flow prediction for payments to allow proper budgeting. We should further consider programmes that are designed to be implemented over several financial years to curb rollover and encourage good planning.

10.7 Capital grants and subsidies

Mainly the capital infrastructure projects are being financed from grants received. These projects that are being executed are limited from the income sourcing provided by MIG allocations to Budget.

10.8 Policy formulation and Review

Policy review process was aligned to the budget and IDP.

11 BUDGET FUNDING

11.1 Overview of Budget Funding

11.1.1 Funding of Operating Revenue

Funding of operating revenue is made from different sources such as service charges for water and sanitation, interest from investment, operational grants and other revenue from tender and license fees.

The following table is the operational revenue per revenue source for the 2022/2023 financial year

The municipality should improve in collecting revenue. The municipality has developed the revenue enhancement strategy that comprises of the following components:

- Revenue enhancement and management
- National Treasury guidelines
- Achievement of 95% collection rate from rates and service charges
- Tariff Policy of the municipality

Operating grants contribute a huge percentage of operating revenue in 2022/23 financial year and is increased to R2.4 billion over medium term.

The following table indicates the breakdown of various operating grants as per Division of Revenue Act.

Source	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
Equitable share	666 269 000	730 232 000	777 919 000	828 511 000
FMG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
RRAMS	2 475 000	2 591 000	2 601 000	2 696 000
MIG	28 587 000	20 853 000	21 118 000	21 403 000
EPWP	3 866 000	3 747 000	-	-
WSIG	4 886 000	8 696 000	8 696 000	8 696 000

11.1.2 Funding of Capital Revenue

Capital budget is funded mainly by the allocation made to the municipality by National Treasury and internally generated funds.

96% of the capital budget has been channelled to water for infrastructure projects which is the core function of the municipality.

Capital Funding

	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
WSIG	90 114 000	106 304 000	94 904 000	99 116 000
MIG	216 059 000	244 694 000	256 905 000	269 892 000
Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue	(48 888 000)	16 321 000	18 580 000	28 839 000
	257 285 000	367 319 000	370 389 000	397 847 000

11.1.3 The following table indicate capital budget per vote

	ADJB 2021/22	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/23	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2024/25
WATER	289 210 000	321 813 000	322 518 000	337 474 000
WATER-O&M and Quality	40 720 000	30 806 000	34 421 000	46 923 000
EMERGENCY & DISASTER	15 512 000	1 250 000	-	-
CORPORATE SERVICES	24 059 000	13 450 000	13 450 000	13 450 000
	369 501 000	367 319 000	370 389 000	397 847 000

Capital Budget is **R 367 8319 000** and consists of the following:

- Capital Budget has projects funded by Equitable Share, Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG) and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).
- The Capital budget includes O&M of R 30 806 000.
- The corporate services have a budget of R 13 450 000 that will cover IT related expenses, purchase of furniture, vehicles and fire services fleet.

12 SUPPORTING TABLES (SA1-SA37)

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		70 110	70 929	71 288	61 293	61 293	61 293		64 971	63 675	67 495
Net Service charges - water revenue		70 110	70 929	71 288	61 293	61 293	61 293	-	64 971	63 675	67 495
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue					10 816	10 816	10 816		11 465	12 039	12 763
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue					10 816	10 816	10 816	-	11 465	12 039	12 763
Other Revenue by source											
Tender document, access card, donations etc)		1 833	266	986	1 149	1 149	1 149	-	843	851	16 904
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	1 833	266	986	1 149	1 149	1 149	-	843	851	16 904
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	167 332	177 015	189 904	198 392	198 392	198 392	-	217 095	236 634	253 199
Pension and UIF Contributions		32 060	33 569	35 963	39 628	39 628	39 628	-	41 526	45 265	48 432
Medical Aid Contributions		13 060	13 568	14 862	15 727	15 727	15 727	-	17 061	18 598	19 900
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		16 036	18 959	20 312	21 632	21 632	21 632	-	23 169	25 254	27 022
Motor Vehicle Allowance		31 015	17 041	20 376	21 415	21 415	21 415	-	22 903	24 968	26 715
Cellphone Allowance		47	91	116	140	140	140	-	148	163	173
Housing Allowances		2 481	2 178	2 252	2 503	2 503	2 503	-	2 535	2 762	2 956
Other benefits and allowances		19 536	24 564	24 871	23 594	23 594	23 594	-	24 856	27 088	28 981
Payments in lieu of leave		10 265	6 346	7 144	1 691	1 691	1 691	-	8 229	8 970	9 598
Long service awards		1 919	2 203	2 412	2 869	2 869	2 869	-	3 070	3 346	3 580
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	(32)	949	1 916	549	549	549	-	769	838	897
sub-total	5	293 721	296 483	320 127	328 140	328 140	328 140	-	361 361	393 886	421 453
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	293 721	296 483	320 127	328 140	328 140	328 140	-	361 361	393 886	421 453
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		68 595	80 541	-	79 724	80 549	80 549	73 332	77 798	82 568	-
Lease amortisation		4 390	4 671	3 386	3 939	3 939	3 939	-	2 133	2 346	2 581
Capital asset impairment		-	-	9 620	-	-	-	-	7 826	8 217	8 628
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	72 985	85 212	13 006	83 663	84 488	84 488	73 332	87 757	93 131	11 209
Bulk purchases											
Water Bulk Purchases		65 223	63 919	72 282	69 170	69 170	69 170	-	79 546	89 887	101 572
Total bulk purchases	1	65 223	63 919	72 282	69 170	69 170	69 170	-	79 546	89 887	101 572
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		21 746	3 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	21 746	3 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		79 489	98 057	68 228	113 999	113 999	113 999	-	131 601	108 558	108 489
Consultants and Professional Services		8 913	9 138	10 133	14 635	14 635	14 635	-	11 939	11 939	11 939
Contractors		11 335	13 258	28 492	35 144	35 144	35 144	-	32 419	34 199	36 032
Total contracted services		99 737	120 453	106 852	163 778	163 778	163 778	-	175 958	154 695	156 459
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		26 887	26 690	25 670	62 460	62 460	62 460	-	32 822	27 739	27 485
Audit fees		3 749	3 230	3 462	4 902	4 902	4 902	-	5 637	6 483	7 131
Other Expenditure		52 533	94 614	51 437	70 925	70 925	70 925	-	67 841	71 846	75 475
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	83 169	124 535	80 569	138 287	138 287	138 287	-	106 300	106 068	110 091
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Other materials		483	482	733	700	700	700	-	375	375	375
Contracted Services		20 255	17 423	25 011	25 964	25 964	25 964	-	20 588	21 763	23 024
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	20 738	17 906	25 744	26 664	26 664	26 664	-	20 963	22 138	23 399

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits					163 031	359 322	359 322				
Other current investments		269 753									
Total Call investment deposits			-		163 031	359 322	359 322	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		189 048	254 682	311 919	258 021	311 919	311 919	-	375 794	381 220	385 229
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(166 188)	(210 874)	(264 624)	137 561	(264 624)	(264 624)	-	(254 488)	(258 849)	(263 647)
Total Consumer debtors	2	22 860	43 808	47 294	395 582	47 294	47 294	-	121 306	122 371	121 582
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(166 188)	(210 874)	(210 874)	(137 561)	(210 874)	(210 874)	-	(210 874)	(210 874)	(210 874)
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	-	(53 751)	-	(53 751)	(53 751)	-	(43 614)	(47 975)	(52 773)
Balance at end of year		(166 188)	(210 874)	(264 624)	(137 561)	(264 624)	(264 624)	-	(254 488)	(258 849)	(263 647)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2 906 756	3 094 550	3 487 317	3 860 851	3 487 317	3 487 317	-	4 295 221	4 633 732	4 968 962
Leases recognised as PPE	3	5 296	5 296	5 296	5 296	5 296	5 296	-	5 296	5 296	5 296
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(516 485)	(576 504)	(646 852)	(650 412)	(646 852)	(646 852)	-	(758 106)	(824 414)	(894 842)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	3 428 537	3 676 350	4 139 465	4 516 558	4 139 465	4 139 465	-	5 058 622	5 463 441	5 869 099
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	212	283	289	283	283	-	208	208	208
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	1 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	2 160	283	289	283	283	-	208	208	208

Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	–	116 881	158 430	124 213	158 430	158 430	–	130 651	117 316	103 333
Other creditors		–	–	–	(79 197)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent conditional transfers		372	–	28 857	151 440	28 857	28 857	–	575 109	249 818	(100 919)
VAT		–	4 799	9 094	11 791	9 094	9 094	–	14 990	14 990	14 990
Total Trade and other payables	2	372	121 679	196 380	208 247	196 380	196 380	–	720 750	382 124	17 404
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1 948	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		393	3 821	5 072	3 821	5 072	5 072	–	5 072	5 072	5 072
Other		36 449	42 698	47 701	42 698	47 701	47 701	–	47 701	47 701	47 701
Total Provisions - non-current		36 842	46 519	52 773	46 519	52 773	52 773	–	52 773	52 773	52 773
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		(2 498 951)	(2 777 005)	(2 777 005)	(2 777 005)	(2 777 005)	(2 777 005)	–	(3 436 091)	(3 706 003)	(3 989 645)
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		(2 498 951)	(2 777 005)	(2 777 005)	(2 777 005)	(2 777 005)	(2 777 005)	–	(3 436 091)	(3 706 003)	(3 989 645)
Surplus/(Deficit)		298 287	25 875	434 503	237 968	236 433	236 433	(73 332)	239 706	251 358	330 331
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		3 737	85 263	85 263	(20)	85 263	85 263	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(2 196 928)	(2 665 867)	(2 257 240)	(2 539 057)	(2 455 309)	(2 455 309)	(73 332)	(3 196 385)	(3 454 645)	(3 659 314)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(2 196 928)	(2 665 867)	(2 257 240)	(2 539 057)	(2 455 309)	(2 455 309)	(73 332)	(3 196 385)	(3 454 645)	(3 659 314)

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14			715	715	1 261	1 376	1 450	1 620	1 717	1 820	1 930	2 045
Males aged 5 - 14			162	236	132	261	275	307	326	345	366	388
Females aged 15 - 34			161	235	136	260	274	307	325	345	365	387
Males aged 15 - 34			211	224	241	248	262	292	310	328	348	369
Unemployment			180	210	221	232	244	273	289	307	325	345
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		416 116	593 768	522 213	657 123	692 608	773 809	820 238	869 452	921 619	976 916
R1 - R1 600			157 070	515 821	167 829	570 859	601 685	672 227	712 561	755 314	800 633	848 671
R1 601 - R3 200			26 251	30 365	49 235	33 605	35 420	39 572	41 947	44 463	47 131	49 959
R3 201 - R6 400			23 163	29 297	31 764	32 423	34 174	38 180	40 471	42 899	45 473	48 202
R6 401 - R12 800			9 838	27 018	32 947	29 901	31 515	35 210	37 323	39 562	41 936	44 452
R12 801 - R25 600			2 445	9 213	26 158	10 196	10 747	12 007	12 727	13 491	14 300	15 158
R25 601 - R51 200			891	2 626	1 708	2 906	3 063	3 422	3 628	3 845	4 076	4 321
R52 201 - R102 400			492	792	855	877	924	1 032	1 094	1 160	1 229	1 303
R102 401 - R204 800			281	953	669	1 055	1 112	1 242	1 316	1 395	1 479	1 568
R204 801 - R409 600			138	72	157	80	84	94	99	105	112	118
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											

Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area				1 261 463	1 396	1 471	2 388	3 678	3 899	4 133	4 381	
Number of poor people in municipal area				584 057	646	681	1 106	1 703	1 805	1 913	2 028	
Number of households in municipal area				342 837	379	400	528	813	862	914	968	
Number of poor households in municipal area				138 099	153	161	261	403	427	452	480	
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal				315 411	349 065	367 915	411 049	435 712	461 855	489 566	518 940	
Informal				26 056	28 836	30 393	33 956	35 994	38 153	40 442	42 869	
Total number of households				-	-	341 467	377 901	398 308	445 005	471 706	500 008	530 009
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing					5,0%	5,4%						
Interest rate - investment					5,3%	5,5%						
Remuneration increases					6,8%	6,8%						
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)					5,0%	5,4%						
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	313 421	332 226	680 586	295 833	295 833	295 833	313 583	332 398	352 342
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	743 378	787 981	1 301 423	788 385	788 385	788 385	835 688	885 829	938 979
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	162 668	172 428	509 891	172 516	172 516	172 516	182 867	193 839	205 469
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 219 466	1 292 634	2 491 900	1 256 734	1 256 734	1 256 734	1 332 139	1 412 067	1 496 791
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	631 323	669 203	1 276 016	481 196	481 196	481 196	510 068	540 672	573 112
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	117 723	124 786	385 941	241 108	241 108	241 108	255 574	270 909	287 163
		No water supply	149 085	158 030	299 264	105 740	105 740	105 740	112 084	118 809	125 938
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	898 131	952 018	1 961 220	828 044	828 044	828 044	877 726	930 390	986 213
		Total number of households	2 117 597	2 244 653	4 453 120	2 084 778	2 084 778	2 084 778	2 209 865	2 342 457	2 483 004
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	289 746	307 130	690 184	364 647	364 647	364 647	386 526	409 717	434 300
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	21 347	22 628	50 850	26 866	26 866	26 866	28 478	30 186	31 998
		Chemical toilet	6 312	6 691	15 036	7 944	7 944	7 944	8 421	8 926	9 462
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	120 096	127 302	286 072	151 141	151 141	151 141	160 210	169 823	180 012
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	589 582	624 956	1 404 402	741 992	741 992	741 992	786 512	833 703	883 725
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 027 083	1 088 708	2 446 544	1 292 591	1 292 591	1 292 591	1 370 146	1 452 355	1 539 496
		Bucket toilet	6 430	6 816	17 209	9 092	9 092	9 092	9 638	10 216	10 829
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	56 712	60 115	151 787	80 194	80 194	80 194	85 006	90 106	95 513
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	63 142	66 931	168 997	89 287	89 287	89 287	94 644	100 322	106 342
		Total number of households	1 090 225	1 155 638	2 615 541	1 381 877	1 381 877	1 381 877	1 464 790	1 552 677	1 645 838

Municipal in-house services	Ref.	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	78 355	83 057	186 646	197 844	197 844	197 844	209 715	222 298	235 636
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	185 845	196 995	497 404	527 248	527 248	527 248	558 883	592 416	627 961
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	40 667	43 107	108 843	115 374	115 374	115 374	122 296	129 634	137 412
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	304 867	323 159	792 892	840 466	840 466	840 466	890 894	944 348	1 001 008
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	304 867	323 159	425 339	450 859	450 859	450 859	477 910	506 585	536 980
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	21 590	22 885	128 647	136 366	136 366	136 366	144 548	153 221	162 414
		No water supply	74 542	79 015	99 755	105 740	105 740	105 740	112 084	118 809	125 938
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	400 999	425 059	653 740	692 964	692 964	692 964	734 542	778 615	825 332
		Total number of households	705 866	748 218	1 446 632	1 533 430	1 533 430	1 533 430	1 625 436	1 722 962	1 826 340
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	96 582	102 377	230 061	243 865	243 865	243 865	258 497	274 007	290 447
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7 116	7 543	16 950	17 967	17 967	17 967	19 045	20 188	21 399
		Chemical toilet	2 104	2 230	5 012	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 632	5 969	6 328
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	40 032	42 434	95 357	101 079	101 079	101 079	107 144	113 572	120 387
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	196 527	208 319	468 134	496 222	496 222	496 222	525 995	557 555	591 008
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	342 361	362 903	815 515	864 446	864 446	864 446	916 312	971 291	1 029 568
		Bucket toilet	2 143	2 272	5 736	6 081	6 081	6 081	6 446	6 832	7 242
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	18 904	20 038	50 596	53 631	53 631	53 631	56 849	60 260	63 876
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	21 047	22 310	56 332	59 712	59 712	59 712	63 295	67 093	71 118
		Total number of households	363 408	385 213	871 847	924 158	924 158	924 158	979 607	1 038 384	1 100 687

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	156 710	166 113	307 295	295 833	295 833	295 833	313 583	332 398	352 342
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	371 689	393 990	306 616	788 385	788 385	788 385	835 688	885 829	938 979
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	81 334	86 214	292 205	172 516	172 516	172 516	182 867	193 839	205 469
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	609 733	646 317	273 055	1 256 734	1 256 734	1 256 734	1 332 139	1 412 067	1 496 791
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	304 867	323 159	425 339	450 859	450 859	450 859	477 910	506 585	536 980
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	21 590	22 885	128 647	136 366	136 366	136 366	144 548	153 221	162 414
		No water supply	74 542	79 015	99 755	105 740	105 740	105 740	112 084	118 809	125 938
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	400 999	425 059	653 740	692 964	692 964	692 964	734 542	778 615	825 332
	Total number of households	1 010 732	1 071 376	926 795	1 949 699	1 949 699	1 949 699	2 066 681	2 190 682	2 322 123	
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	96 582	102 377	230 061	243 865	243 865	243 865	258 497	274 007	290 447
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7 116	7 543	16 950	17 967	17 967	17 967	19 045	20 188	21 399
		Chemical toilet	2 104	2 230	5 012	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 632	5 969	6 328
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	40 032	42 434	95 357	101 079	101 079	101 079	107 144	113 572	120 387
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	196 527	208 319	468 134	496 222	496 222	496 222	525 995	557 555	591 008
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	342 361	362 903	815 515	864 446	864 446	864 446	916 312	971 291	1 029 568
		Bucket toilet	2 143	2 272	5 736	6 081	6 081	6 081	6 446	6 832	7 242
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	18 904	20 038	50 596	53 631	53 631	53 631	56 849	60 260	63 876
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	21 047	22 310	56 332	59 712	59 712	59 712	63 295	67 093	71 118
	Total number of households	363 408	385 213	871 847	924 158	924 158	924 158	979 607	1 038 384	1 100 687	

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	78 355	83 057	186 646	197 844	197 844	197 844	209 715	222 298	235 636
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	185 845	196 995	497 404	527 248	527 248	527 248	558 883	592 416	627 961
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	40 667	43 107	108 843	115 374	115 374	115 374	122 296	129 634	137 412
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	304 867	323 159	792 892	840 466	840 466	840 466	890 894	944 348	1 001 008
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	21 590	22 885	425 339	450 859	450 859	450 859	477 910	506 585	536 980
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	74 542	79 015	128 647	136 366	136 366	136 366	144 548	153 221	162 414
		No water supply		99 755	105 740	105 740	105 740	112 084	118 809	125 938	
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	96 132	101 900	653 740	692 964	692 964	692 964	734 542	778 615	825 332
		Total number of households	400 999	425 059	1 446 632	1 533 430	1 533 430	1 533 430	1 625 436	1 722 962	1 826 340
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	96 582	102 377	230 061	243 865	243 865	243 865	258 497	274 007	290 447
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	7 116	7 543	16 950	17 967	17 967	17 967	19 045	20 188	21 399
		Chemical toilet	2 104	2 230	5 012	5 313	5 313	5 313	5 632	5 969	6 328
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	40 032	42 434	95 357	101 079	101 079	101 079	107 144	113 572	120 387
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	196 527	208 319	468 134	496 222	496 222	496 222	525 995	557 555	591 008
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	342 361	362 903	815 515	864 446	864 446	864 446	916 312	971 291	1 029 568
		Bucket toilet	2 143	2 272	5 736	6 081	6 081	6 081	6 446	6 832	7 242
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	18 904	20 038	50 596	53 631	53 631	53 631	56 849	60 260	63 876
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	21 047	22 310	56 332	59 712	59 712	59 712	63 295	67 093	71 118
		Total number of households	363 408	385 213	871 847	924 158	924 158	924 158	979 607	1 038 384	1 100 687

DC35 Capricorn Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	597 701	586 283	-	310 316	351 165	351 165	-	2 814 043	2 703 183	2 674 145
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	273 923	139 687	173 500	164 338	173 500	173 500	-	61 812	72 477	85 702
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	13,1	11,9	-	5,8	6,5	6,5	-	46,8	43,4	40,3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	210 422	178 266	434 503	237 968	236 433	236 433	(73 332)	239 706	251 358	330 331
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4,8%)	(5,5%)	(4,8%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(106,0%)	0,0%	(6,9%)	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	7,7%	15,1%	0,0%	21,3%	21,3%	21,3%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	26,4%	62,8%	65,5%	13,4%	13,4%	13,4%	0,0%	57,1%	63,4%	65,8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	97,5%	97,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	53,5%	(49,5%)	785,9%	(77,7%)	0,0%	(100,0%)	79,0%	0,6%	(0,5%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,4%	0,5%	0,0%	0,6%	0,9%	0,9%	0,0%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	139,7%	6,5%	0,0%	5,3%	9,1%	9,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Water: Consumption					111,60	111,60	111,60	4,9%	118,30	125,40	132,92
Sanitation					73,90	73,90	73,90	5,9%	78,30	83,00	87,98
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	185,50	185,50	185,50	6,0%	196,60	208,40	220,90
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Water: Consumption					167,50	167,50	167,50	6,0%	177,60	188,30	199,60
Sanitation					147,90	147,90	147,90	6,0%	156,80	166,20	176,17
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	315,40	315,40	315,40	6,0%	334,40	354,50	375,77
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		6,0%	6,0%	6,0%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		523 080	628 893	–	637 817	755 857	755 857	673 615	716 556	718 057
Local Government Equitable Share		521 270	625 471		634 374	750 849	750 849	666 269	707 221	708 462
Finance Management		1 250	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement							–	3 871	5 741	5 994
RTSG		560	2 422		2 443	4 008	4 008	2 475	2 594	2 601
Other grant providers:		97 125	3 642	–	3 789	31 998	31 998	46 571	17 662	18 285
MIG		90 000				23 307	23 307	38 319	13 276	13 899
EPWP			3 642		3 789	3 843	3 843	3 866		
LGSETA						97	97			
Disaster Relief Grant						365	365			
WSIG		7 125				4 386	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 386
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	620 205	632 535	–	641 606	787 855	787 855	720 186	734 218	736 342
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		235 037	303 862	–	309 161	304 163	304 163	296 941	327 885	353 338
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		235 037	225 862		229 161	205 854	205 854	206 327	252 271	264 124
WSIG			78 000		80 000	98 309	98 309	90 614	75 614	89 214
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	235 037	303 862	–	309 161	304 163	304 163	296 941	327 885	353 338
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		855 242	936 397	–	950 767	1 092 018	1 092 018	1 017 127	1 062 103	1 089 680

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue &		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:		523 080	628 893	–	637 817	755 857	755 857	673 615	716 556	718 057
Local Government Equitable Share		521 270	625 471		634 374	750 849	750 849	666 269	707 221	708 462
Finance Management		1 250	1 000		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management							–			
Municipal Systems Improvement							–	3 871	5 741	5 994
							–			
RTSG		560	2 422		2 443	4 008	4 008	2 475	2 594	2 601
Other grant providers:		97 125	3 642	–	3 789	31 998	31 998	46 571	17 662	18 285
MIG		90 000	–			23 307	23 307	38 319	13 276	13 899
EPWP			3 642		3 789	3 843	3 843	3 866		
LGSETA						97	97			
Disaster Relief Grant						365	365			
WSIG		7 125				4 386	4 386	4 386	4 386	4 386
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		620 205	632 535	–	641 606	787 855	787 855	720 186	734 218	736 342
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants:										
National Government:		235 037	303 862	–	309 161	304 163	304 163	296 941	327 885	353 338
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		235 037	225 862		229 161	205 854	205 854	206 327	252 271	264 124
WSIG			78 000		80 000	98 309	98 309	90 614	75 614	89 214
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		235 037	303 862	–	309 161	304 163	304 163	296 941	327 885	353 338
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		855 242	936 397	–	950 767	1 092 018	1 092 018	1 017 127	1 062 103	1 089 680

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds										
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Current year receipts		523 080	628 893		637 817	784 012	784 012	673 615	716 556	718 057
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		523 080	628 893	-	637 817	784 012	784 012	673 615	716 556	718 057
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Current year receipts		98 375	4 033		3 789	3 843	3 843	46 571	17 662	18 285
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		98 375	4 033	-	3 789	3 843	3 843	46 571	17 662	18 285
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		621 455	632 926	-	641 606	787 855	787 855	720 186	734 218	736 342
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Current year receipts		863 840	264 270		309 161	304 163	304 163	296 941	327 885	353 338
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		863 840	264 270	-	309 161	304 163	304 163	296 941	327 885	353 338
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		863 840	264 270	-	309 161	304 163	304 163	296 941	327 885	353 338
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		1 485 295	897 196	-	950 767	1 092 018	1 092 018	1 017 127	1 062 103	1 089 680
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality											
R thousand	Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23
	Cash Transfers to other municipalities										
	Management of Blouberg Landfill site	1	3 000	3 031							
	Alien Plant Eradication					1 200	1 200	1 200			
	Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		3 000	3 031	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
	TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	3 000	3 031	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-
	TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	3 000	3 031	-	1 200	1 200	1 200	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	9 440	10 974		10 878	11 024	11 024	11 783	12 856	13 756
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 230	1 036		1 196	1 228	1 228	1 291	1 434	1 535
Medical Aid Contributions		65	72		98	103	103	146	120	129
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 105	2 094		2 510	2 600	2 600	2 782	3 033	3 245
Cellphone Allowance		-			1 502	1 229	1 229	1 317	1 436	1 536
Housing Allowances		14	14		22	22	22	24	26	28
Sub Total - Councillors		12 854	14 190	-	16 206	16 206	16 206	17 343	18 905	20 229
% increase	4		10,4%	(100,0%)	-	-	-	7,0%	9,0%	7,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	7 128	5 574		8 098	7 432	7 432	8 828	9 622	10 296
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 041	448		661	578	578	707	769	821
Medical Aid Contributions		97	81		149	80	80	211	231	246
Performance Bonus		750	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1 685	750		1 369	1 141	1 141	1 484	1 617	1 729
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	91		140	122	122	148	163	173
Housing Allowances	3	31			-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 332			-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13 064	6 944	-	10 417	9 353	9 353	11 378	12 402	13 265
% increase	4		(46,9%)	(100,0%)	-	(10,2%)	-	21,7%	9,0%	7,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		148 753	219 155		205 259	209 695	209 695	208 267	227 012	242 903
Pension and UIF Contributions		32 827	601		38 971	38 147	38 147	40 819	44 496	47 611
Medical Aid Contributions		12 784	13 467		15 578	15 848	15 848	16 850	18 367	19 654
Overtime		18 973	23 229		23 472	23 122	23 122			
Performance Bonus		6 160	14 869		6 667	6 667	6 667	23 169	25 254	27 022
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	19 925	15 285		20 296	20 232	20 232	21 419	23 351	24 986

Housing Allowances	3	2 515	2 264		2 503	2 368	2 368	2 535	2 762	2 956
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-		122	112	112	24 856	27 088	28 981
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-		1 691	7 691	7 691	8 229	8 970	9 598
Long service awards		-	-		2 869	2 869	2 869	3 070	3 346	3 580
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	345		549	719	719	769	838	897
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		241 936	289 215	-	317 977	327 470	327 470	349 983	381 484	408 188
% increase	4		19,5%	(100,0%)	-	3,0%	-	6,9%	9,0%	7,0%
Total Parent Municipality		267 854	310 349	-	344 600	353 029	353 029	378 704	412 791	441 682
			15,9%	(100,0%)	-	2,4%	-	7,3%	9,0%	7,0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		267 854	310 349	-	344 600	353 029	353 029	378 704	412 791	441 682
% increase	4		15,9%	(100,0%)	-	2,4%	-	7,3%	9,0%	7,0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	255 000	296 159	-	328 394	336 823	336 823	361 361	393 886	421 453

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		630 000	139 000	294 000			1 063 000
Chief Whip			616 000	144 000	224 000			984 000
Executive Mayor			1 031 000	174 000	55 000			1 260 000
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			4 325 000	568 000	1 684 000			6 577 000
Total for all other councillors			5 193 000	479 000	1 787 000			7 459 000
Total Councillors	8	-	11 795 000	1 504 000	4 044 000			17 343 000
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 749 000	42 000	169 000			1 960 000
Chief Finance Officer			1 378 000	106 000	157 000			1 641 000
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Senior Manager Corporate Services			1 033 000	240 000	157 000			1 430 000
Senior Manager Community Services			1 265 000	115 000	325 000			1 705 000
Senior Manager DPEMS			1 211 000	125 000	309 000			1 645 000
Senior Manager Infrastructure Services			927 000	137 000	292 000			1 356 000
Senior Manager SEMS			1 265 000	153 000	223 000			1 641 000
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	8 828 000	918 000	1 632 000	-		11 378 000
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	20 623 000	2 422 000	5 676 000	-		28 721 000

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Other Managers	7	(10)	(26)	(42)	(58)	(74)	(90)	(58)	(74)	(90)
Professionals		69	69	-	69	69	-	69	69	-
<i>Finance</i>		11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		11	11	-	11	11	-	11	11	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Water</i>		18	18	-	18	18	-	18	18	-
<i>Sanitation</i>		14	14	-	14	14	-	14	14	-
<i>Other</i>		13	13	-	13	13	-	13	13	-
Technicians		88	75	13	88	75	13	88	75	13
<i>Finance</i>		13	6	7	13	6	7	13	6	7
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
<i>Water</i>		25	25	-	25	25	-	25	25	-
<i>Other</i>		46	40	6	46	40	6	46	40	6
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		141	138	-	141	138	-	141	138	-
Service and sales workers		374	202	-	374	202	-	374	202	-
Plant and Machine Operators		333	220	-	333	220	-	333	220	-
Elementary Occupations		210	168	-	210	168	-	210	168	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 237	878	3	1 189	830	(45)	1 189	830	(45)
% increase					(3,9%)	(5,5%)	(1 800,0%)	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Service charges - water revenue				7 398	7 475	6 266	6 801	6 680	2 699	6 527	5 682	7 269	8 175	64 971	63 675	67 495
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	6 492	1 557	911	980	1 524	11 465	12 039	12 763
Interest earned - external investments		1 316	3 534	3 719	1 179	2 135	3 685	578	2 002	3 824	1 408	3 334	(5 478)	21 235	21 652	22 084
Transfers and subsidies		51 580	51 580	51 463	51 905	51 580	51 581	52 957	94 724	54 437	55 259	53 759	99 358	720 186	734 218	736 342
Other revenue		147	32	2	47	31	20	32	218	452	104	11	(253)	843	851	16 904
Gains														-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and cont		53 043	55 146	62 582	60 606	60 011	62 087	60 247	106 136	66 798	63 364	65 354	103 326	818 700	832 435	855 588
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		27 366	27 366	27 366	27 366	27 366	27 366	27 366	27 366	27 366	27 366	27 366	60 333	361 361	393 886	421 453
Remuneration of councillors		1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	2 487	17 343	18 905	20 229
Debt impairment		804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	804	34 769	43 614	47 975	52 773
Depreciation & asset impairment		6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	6 644	14 677	87 757	93 131	11 209
Finance charges		-	-	-	144	-	127	-	109	-	-	-	91	470	470	470
Bulk purchases		-	-	18 907	-	7 269	6 351	7 404	5 880	5 524	5 787	6 584	15 840	79 546	89 887	101 572
Inventory consumed		1	191	85	69	169	373	102	714	391	284	3 433	(5 811)	-	-	-
Contracted services		3 941	15 364	15 482	10 968	2 732	15 078	6 737	12 724	11 896	11 896	11 896	57 244	175 958	154 695	156 459
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3 636	7 198	12 328	9 165	12 108	11 295	11 836	16 537	11 269	16 188	9 587	(14 847)	106 300	106 068	110 091
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 586	3 586	3 945	4 339
Total Expenditure		43 742	58 917	82 966	56 510	58 443	69 389	62 242	72 129	65 244	70 319	67 665	168 369	875 935	908 962	878 595
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 301	(3 771)	(20 384)	4 096	1 568	(7 302)	(1 995)	34 007	1 554	(6 955)	(2 311)	(65 043)	(57 235)	(76 527)	(23 007)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)		25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	25 763	13 543	296 941	327 885	353 338
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	35 065	21 992	5 379	29 859	27 332	18 461	23 769	59 771	27 317	18 809	23 453	(51 500)	239 706	251 358	330 331

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue &		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal governance and administration		31 724	31 724	31 724	31 724	31 724	31 724	31 724	31 724	31 724	31 724	31 724	69 547	418 509	448 740	464 759
Vote 2 - Community and social services		6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	6 267	15 525	84 459	92 553	97 544
Vote 3 - Economic and environmental services		3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	(306)	35 587	33 976	33 020
Vote 4 - Trading services		46 538	46 538	46 538	46 538	46 538	46 538	46 538	46 538	46 538	46 538	46 538	65 172	577 086	585 051	613 603
Total Revenue by Vote		87 791	87 791	87 791	87 791	87 791	87 791	87 791	87 791	87 791	87 791	87 791	149 937	1 115 641	1 160 320	1 208 926
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal governance and administration		31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	31 226	95 360	438 841	471 106	502 812
Vote 2 - Community and social services		6 163	6 163	6 163	6 163	6 163	6 163	6 163	6 163	6 163	6 163	6 163	16 671	84 459	92 553	97 544
Vote 3 - Economic and environmental services		3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	3 263	(306)	35 587	33 976	33 020
Vote 4 - Trading services		25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503	25 503	36 517	317 048	311 327	245 219
Total Expenditure by Vote		66 154	66 154	66 154	66 154	66 154	66 154	66 154	66 154	66 154	66 154	66 154	148 241	875 935	908 962	878 595
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	21 637	21 637	21 637	21 637	21 637	21 637	21 637	21 637	21 637	21 637	21 637	1 696	239 706	251 358	330 331

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration		22 778	24 881	32 316	30 016	29 746	31 821	28 606	64 892	32 699	28 444	31 933	60 376	418 509	448 740	478 209	
Executive and council		4 447	4 447	4 447	4 447	4 447	4 447	4 447	4 709	3 730	3 730	3 730	9 391	56 417	61 015	64 933	
Finance and administration		17 791	19 893	27 328	25 029	24 759	26 834	23 618	59 642	28 542	24 287	27 776	49 784	355 284	380 401	405 513	
Internal audit		541	541	541	541	541	541	541	541	427	427	427	1 201	6 808	7 324	7 763	
Community and public safety		6 710	6 710	6 710	6 710	6 710	6 710	6 710	7 709	4 905	4 905	4 905	15 064	84 459	92 553	97 544	
Community and social services		1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 890	707	707	707	1 126	13 262	14 355	15 295	
Sport and recreation		396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	4 747	5 118	5 433	
Public safety		3 715	3 715	3 715	3 715	3 715	3 715	3 715	3 715	2 855	2 855	2 855	6 216	44 499	49 173	51 201	
Health		1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 439	1 709	948	948	948	7 326	21 951	23 907	25 615	
Economic and environmental services		2 674	2 674	2 675	2 675	2 674	2 675	3 442	9 561	2 883	2 782	2 205	(1 334)	35 587	33 976	33 020	
Planning and development		1 212	1 212	1 213	1 213	1 212	1 213	1 979	5 238	1 801	1 700	1 123	1 610	20 725	18 261	19 388	
Road transport		346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	346	760	4 569	4 975	5 217	
Environmental protection		1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	1 116	3 976	736	736	736	(3 704)	10 293	10 740	8 415	
Trading services		18 797	77 200	33 178	35 771	26 149	43 293	51 906	34 361	49 206	92 896	47 232	67 097	577 086	585 051	600 153	
Water management		18 797	77 200	33 178	35 771	26 149	43 293	51 906	34 361	49 206	92 896	47 232	67 097	577 086	585 051	600 153	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional		50 959	111 465	74 879	75 172	65 279	84 499	90 663	116 523	89 694	129 028	86 275	141 203	1 115 641	1 160 320	1 208 926	
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration		20 495	33 274	38 635	29 577	30 782	34 396	33 532	34 913	33 702	37 915	31 104	67 993	426 318	453 711	485 023	
Executive and council		3 836	4 227	4 279	4 551	4 217	4 149	3 910	4 849	4 664	6 470	4 636	5 028	56 417	61 015	64 933	
Finance and administration		16 191	28 554	33 889	24 283	26 085	29 783	29 091	29 532	28 572	30 567	25 699	36 561	363 093	385 372	412 327	
Internal audit		468	493	466	742	480	464	532	533	466	878	769	510	6 808	7 324	7 763	
Community and public safety		6 290	5 884	6 051	5 947	5 951	5 951	6 078	8 368	6 030	7 572	6 447	13 465	84 034	91 303	97 544	
Community and social services		1 293	887	1 011	910	915	878	876	2 700	879	1 259	997	1 137	13 262	14 355	15 295	
Sport and recreation		361	361	361	361	361	361	361	361	249	249	249	249	4 747	5 118	5 433	
Public safety		3 372	3 372	3 379	3 372	3 411	3 372	3 468	3 541	3 559	3 884	3 594	4 385	44 074	47 923	51 201	
Health		1 264	1 264	1 300	1 303	1 264	1 340	1 373	1 766	1 343	2 181	1 606	1 470	21 951	23 907	25 615	
Economic and environmental services		2 673	2 547	2 675	2 972	3 426	2 860	2 978	3 662	2 995	4 402	3 203	1 195	35 587	33 976	33 020	
Planning and development		1 291	1 164	1 247	1 423	2 043	1 161	1 593	1 983	1 612	2 529	1 809	2 871	20 725	18 261	19 388	
Road transport		139	139	185	306	139	456	142	435	139	630	150	1 709	4 569	4 975	5 217	
Environmental protection		1 243	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 243	(3 385)	10 293	10 740	8 415	
Trading services		15 171	18 090	36 488	18 835	19 159	27 031	20 537	25 960	23 840	23 840	25 503	75 543	329 996	329 972	263 008	
Water management		15 171	18 090	36 488	18 835	19 159	27 031	20 537	25 960	23 840	23 840	25 503	75 543	329 996	329 972	263 008	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional		44 629	59 794	83 849	57 331	59 318	70 238	63 125	72 903	66 566	73 729	66 257	158 196	875 935	908 962	878 595	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		6 330	51 671	(8 970)	17 842	5 961	14 261	27 538	43 621	23 128	55 298	20 019	(16 992)	239 706	251 358	330 331	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 330	51 671	(8 970)	17 842	5 961	14 261	27 538	43 621	23 128	55 298	20 019	(16 992)	239 706	251 358	330 331	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1																
Vote 4 - Trading services		14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	(159 669)	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	14 515	(159 669)	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Municipal governance and administration		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	17 997	20 237	19 707	
Vote 2 - Community and social services		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	(1 146)	-	-	1 650	
Vote 3 - Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Trading services		11 499	11 499	11 499	11 499	11 499	11 499	11 499	11 499	11 499	11 499	11 499	(126 491)	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	13 103	13 103	13 103	13 103	13 103	13 103	13 103	13 103	13 103	13 103	13 103	(126 137)	17 997	20 237	21 357	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	27 618	27 618	27 618	27 618	27 618	27 618	27 618	27 618	27 618	27 618	27 618	(285 806)	17 997	20 237	21 357	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	(7 560)	8 937	13 450	13 450
Finance and administration		1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	(7 560)	8 937	13 450	13 450
<i>Community and public safety</i>		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	(721)	425	1 250	-
Public safety		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	(721)	425	1 250	-
<i>Trading services</i>		25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	37 716	314 485	325 866	323 835
Water management		25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	25 161	314 485	325 866	323 835
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	26 765	26 765	26 765	26 765	26 765	26 765	26 765	26 765	26 765	26 765	26 765	29 435	323 847	340 566	337 285
Funded by:																
National Government		19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	34 867	254 807	285 117	307 250
Transfers recognised - capital		19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	19 995	34 867	254 807	285 117	307 250
Internally generated funds		7 707	7 707	7 707	7 707	7 707	7 707	7 707	7 707	7 707	7 707	7 707	(15 739)	69 040	55 449	30 035
Total Capital Funding		27 702	27 702	27 702	27 702	27 702	27 702	27 702	27 702	27 702	27 702	27 702	19 128	323 847	340 566	337 285

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates												-			
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue	49 222	17 257	8 969	11 640	10 111	10 949	9 806	12 491	10 645	5 586	5 414	21 659	173 750	171 158	178 798
Service charges - sanitation revenue	96	2 765	973	912	909	1 014	941	1 014	941	172	96	2 779	12 612	13 243	14 039
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	1 770	21 235	21 652	22 084
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	854	1 565	3 565	663	1 653	2 728	1 311	1 678	2 696	719	2 007	1 795	21 235	21 652	22 084
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	939 217	126 050	388 036	129 943	133 887	337 994	226 508	75 997	296 952	111 543	123 303	73 901	2 963 330	3 010 416	3 056 841
Other revenue	246	355	306	304	244	289	311	429	344	237	237	383	3 686	3 702	35 808
Cash Receipts by Source	991 405	149 762	403 619	145 231	148 574	354 744	240 647	93 379	313 348	120 027	132 827	102 286	3 195 848	3 241 823	3 329 655
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	959 224	(246 999)	(243 164)	55 367	61 672	66 232	70 429	60 365	20 643	43 929	24 745	47 372	919 816	1 881 704	1 932 610
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)															
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													-		
Short term loans													-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing													-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													-		
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1 950 629	(97 237)	160 455	200 598	210 246	420 976	311 076	153 744	333 991	163 956	157 572	149 658	4 115 664	5 123 527	5 262 265

Cash Payments by Type																		
Employee related costs	26 354	26 354	26 354	26 354	26 354	26 354	26 354	26 354	26 354	26 354	26 354	26 354	71 464	361 361	393 886	421 453		
Remuneration of councillors	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	1 351	2 488	17 343	18 905	20 229		
Finance charges	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	470	470	-		
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	7 689	7 689	7 689	7 689	7 689	7 689	7 689	7 689	7 689	7 689	7 689	7 689	(5 028)	79 546	89 887	101 572		
Other materials	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	514	(5 651)	-	-	-		
Contracted services	14 206	14 206	14 206	14 206	14 206	14 206	14 206	14 206	14 206	14 206	14 206	14 206	19 692	175 958	154 695	156 459		
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	15 902	62 751	237 671	247 174	174 073		
Cash Payments by Type	66 054	66 054	66 054	66 054	66 054	66 054	66 054	66 054	66 054	66 054	66 054	66 054	145 755	872 349	905 017	873 786		
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																		
Capital assets	28 281	28 281	28 281	28 281	28 281	28 281	28 281	28 281	28 281	28 281	28 281	28 281	12 757	323 847	340 566	337 285		
Repayment of borrowing													(251)	(251)	(251)	(251)		
Other Cash Flow s/Payments													-	-	-	-		
Total Cash Payments by Type	94 335	94 335	94 335	94 335	94 335	94 335	94 335	94 335	94 335	94 335	94 335	94 335	158 261	1 195 945	1 245 332	1 210 820		
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	1 856 294	(191 572)	66 120	106 263	115 912	326 641	216 741	59 409	239 656	69 621	63 237	(8 602)	2 919 719	3 878 196	4 051 445			
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	2 919 719	4 776 013	4 584 441	4 650 561	4 756 824	4 872 736	5 199 376	5 416 118	5 475 527	5 715 183	5 784 804	5 848 041	2 919 719	5 839 438	9 717 634			
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	4 776 013	4 584 441	4 650 561	4 756 824	4 872 736	5 199 376	5 416 118	5 475 527	5 715 183	5 784 804	5 848 041	5 839 438	5 839 438	9 717 634	13 769 079			

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		144 664	199 378	-	286 930	324 130	324 130	284 485	310 866	318 835
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		144 664	199 378	-	286 930	324 130	324 130	284 485	310 866	318 835
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>					1 000	1 000	1 000	500	500	500
<i>Distribution</i>		144 664	199 378		285 710	322 910	322 910	283 765	310 146	318 035
<i>Capital Spares</i>					220	220	220	220	220	300
Community Assets		13 485	17 901	-	1 700	15 451	15 451	1 000	2 500	2 500
Community Facilities		13 485	17 901	-	1 700	15 451	15 451	1 000	2 500	2 500
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		13 485	17 901		1 700	15 451	15 451	1 000	2 500	2 500
Other assets		2 549	68	-	7 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 549	68	-	7 000	3 000	3 000	1 000	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2 549	68		1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>					6 000	2 000	2 000			
Intangible Assets		458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		458								
Computer Equipment		3 261	2 640	-	2 600	3 592	3 592	1 145	1 145	1 145
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		3 261	2 640		2 600	3 592	3 592	1 145	1 145	1 145
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 017	166	-	250	1 780	1 780	1 125	2 250	2 250
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		1 017	166		250	1 780	1 780	1 125	2 250	2 250
Machinery and Equipment		3 859	4 676	-	1 382	3 157	3 157	1 900	4 750	3 500
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		3 859	4 676		1 382	3 157	3 157	1 900	4 750	3 500
Transport Assets		4 250	3 271	-	8 486	7 986	7 986	1 500	2 000	2 000
<i>Transport Assets</i>		4 250	3 271		8 486	7 986	7 986	1 500	2 000	2 000
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	173 543	228 099	-	308 348	359 096	359 096	292 155	323 511	330 230

Community Assets		(8 983)	10 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		(8 983)	10 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		(8 983)	10 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		87	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		3 025	-	-	2 047	8 069	8 069	1 692	2 055	2 055
Licences and Rights		3 025	-	-	2 047	8 069	8 069	1 692	2 055	2 055
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		3 025	-	-	2 047	8 069	8 069	1 692	2 055	2 055
Computer Equipment		(581)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(581)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(2 886)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(2 886)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		8 109	3 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		8 109	3 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	1	676 850	21 177	-	17 047	38 709	38 709	31 692	17 055	7 055
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0%	6,1%	0,0%	5,2%	9,7%	9,7%	9,8%	5,0%	2,1%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		986,7%	26,3%	0,0%	21,4%	48,1%	48,1%	43,2%	21,9%	8,5%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		672 590	7 262	-	15 000	30 640	30 640	30 000	15 000	5 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		662 883	3 577	-	10 000	26 940	26 940	25 000	15 000	5 000
<i>Distribution</i>		584 342	1 788							
<i>Capital Spares</i>		78 541	1 788		10 000	26 940	26 940	25 000	15 000	5 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 577	3 685	-	5 000	3 700	3 700	5 000	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		9 577	3 685							
<i>Outfall Sewers</i>					5 000	3 700	3 700	5 000	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		130								

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		139	443	-	11 612	11 412	11 412	4 378	4 378	4 378
Water Supply Infrastructure		139	443	-	11 612	11 412	11 412	4 378	4 378	4 378
Pump Stations		139			500	500	500	200	200	200
Bulk Mains					11 112	10 912	10 912			
Distribution			443					4 178	4 178	4 178
Other assets		820	768	-	4 071	12 555	12 555	2 948	3 143	3 357
Operational Buildings		820	768	-	4 071	12 555	12 555	2 948	3 143	3 357
Municipal Offices		820	768		4 071	12 555	12 555	2 948	3 143	3 357
Computer Equipment		173	580	-	513	913	913	513	513	549
Computer Equipment		173	580		513	913	913	513	513	549
Machinery and Equipment		-	8 141	-	1 382	3 157	3 157	3 789	3 890	3 935
Machinery and Equipment			8 141		1 382	3 157	3 157	3 789	3 890	3 935
Transport Assets		12 345	7 974	-	8 486	7 986	7 986	9 335	10 214	11 180
Transport Assets		12 345	7 974		8 486	7 986	7 986	9 335	10 214	11 180
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	13 477	17 906	-	26 064	36 023	36 023	20 963	22 138	23 399
R&M as a % of PPE		0,4%	0,5%	0,0%	0,6%	0,9%	0,9%	0,0%	0,4%	0,4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2,0%	2,2%	0,0%	3,2%	4,4%	4,4%	28,6%	2,5%	2,6%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		51 989	64 215	–	62 066	62 066	62 066	57 345	60 212	63 223
Water Supply Infrastructure		49 785	61 253	–	58 851	58 851	58 851	53 969	56 667	59 501
Reservoirs					17 010	17 010	17 010	17 861	18 754	19 692
Water Treatment Works			9 731							
Distribution		49 785	17 006		9 051	9 051	9 051	9 504	9 979	10 478
Distribution Points			34 516		32 790	32 790	32 790	26 604	27 934	29 331
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 204	2 962	–	3 215	3 215	3 215	3 376	3 545	3 722
Reticulation		2 204	183							
Waste Water Treatment Works			2 779		3 215	3 215	3 215	3 376	3 545	3 722
<u>Community Assets</u>		2 692	2 315	–	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 789	3 068	3 375
Community Facilities		2 692	2 315	–	2 535	2 535	2 535	2 789	3 068	3 375
Halls		2 692	2 173		2 535	2 535	2 535	2 789	3 068	3 375
Centres			142							
<u>Other assets</u>		–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices			7							

Intangible Assets		4 390	4 671	-	3 939	1 939	1 939	2 133	2 346	2 581
Licences and Rights		4 390	4 671	-	3 939	1 939	1 939	2 133	2 346	2 581
Computer Software and Applications		4 390	4 671	-	3 939	1 939	1 939	2 133	2 346	2 581
Computer Equipment		-	3 060	-	3 623	3 823	3 823	1 794	1 973	2 170
Computer Equipment			3 060		3 623	3 823	3 823	1 794	1 973	2 170
Furniture and Office Equipment		862	2 523	-	1 346	1 656	1 656	2 726	2 999	3 299
Furniture and Office Equipment		862	2 523		1 346	1 656	1 656	2 726	2 999	3 299
Machinery and Equipment		1 117	23	-	1 767	2 082	2 082	1 960	2 156	2 372
Machinery and Equipment		1 117	23		1 767	2 082	2 082	1 960	2 156	2 372
Transport Assets		3 211	3 727	-	4 448	6 448	6 448	4 585	5 044	5 548
Transport Assets		3 211	3 727		4 448	6 448	6 448	4 585	5 044	5 548
Total Depreciation	1	68 595	80 541	-	79 724	80 549	80 549	73 332	77 798	82 568

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	98 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	98 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			98 626							
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a	1	-	98 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0,0%	28,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn</i>		0,0%	122,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

13 QUALITY CERTIFICATE

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, **Molatelo Mashego**, the Acting Municipal Manager of **Capricorn District Municipality**, hereby certify that the Draft Budget for 2022/23 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under Act, and that the Draft Budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

Print Name	Molatelo Mashego
Acting Municipal Manager of	<u>CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC35)</u>
Signature	 _____
Date	<u>23 March 2022</u>